

STATE OF IDAHO
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
BOISE

CONTRACT NO. 8993



PROJECT A019(622) & A023(901)
KEY 19622 & 23901
WORK AUTH T185120
LOCATION BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY
HIGHWAY OFF SYS
COUNTY ONEIDA

CONTRACTOR MORENO & NELSON CONSTRUCTION CORP.
 1117 E PLAZA DRIVE
 EAGLE, ID 83616

RESIDENT ENGINEER T. MATT KOSTER (LHTAC)
 208-530-7451
 mkoster@lhtac.org



NOTICE OF LETTING

Idaho Federal Aid Project No. A019(622) & A023(901), in Oneida County, Key No. 19622 & 23901; for the work of roadway reconstruction from 100 W to 300 W with replacement of curb, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, ADA ramps, landscape strip, storm sewer, sanitary sewer systems & the addition of new curb, gutter, sidewalk & storm sewer system from 300 W to RR tracks.

Sealed proposals will only be received by one of these three options:

- **at the office** of the IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, 11331 WEST CHINDEN BLVD. BLDG #8, BOISE, IDAHO 83714 bid box slot #4 located in lobby **ATTN: ADVERTISEMENT AND AWARD, with the Key No. and Contractor name on outside of envelope marked "Bid Enclosed"**.
- **USPS** - IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, PO Box 40, BOISE, IDAHO 83707-0040 **ATTN: ADVERTISEMENT AND AWARD. on the Sealed envelope inside please include the Key No., Contractor name and "Bid Enclosed"**.
- **FedX/UPS** - IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, 3311 W. STATE STREET, BOISE, ID 83703 **ATTN: ADVERTISEMENT AND AWARD, on the Sealed envelope inside please include the Key No., Contractor name and "Bid Enclosed"**.

Bids may also be submitted electronically through Bid Express (www.bidx.com). All bids must be received by two ** o'clock p.m., on [October 28, 2025](#).

For any design related questions, please submit through QuestCDN. Instructions on how to use this process are located on the [Notice to Contractors page](#).

Digital copies of the Plans, Proposals, and Specifications must be downloaded for a fee of \$22.00. **Bidders must appear on the plan holders list for their proposal to be accepted by the Department.** Please contact QuestCDN.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdninfo.com for assistance in downloading and working with this digital project information.

General Bidding information and Specifications may be obtained from the Idaho Transportation Department website at <http://itd.idaho.gov/business/>

*In an effort to achieve ITD's DBE Annual Participation Goal (APG) of 10.11% utilization, ITD requires responder to utilize certified subcontractors and suppliers listed on its DBE Directory located at: <https://itd.dbesystem.com/>. For this project, it has been determined that there is a DBE availability of 0.0% or more. For more information * regarding ITD's DBE Program please go to <https://itd.idaho.gov/civilrights/>*

This contract requires full compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which protects persons from being denied the benefits of or excluded from participation in programs or activities; or subjected to discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, Limited English Proficiency or economic status. The Contractor is encouraged to utilize the goods and services of disadvantaged firms in accomplishing the tasks or providing the services of this agreement, and to provide equal opportunity to all sub-bidders and suppliers.

*Revised per Addendum No. 1 10/03/2025

**Revised per Addendum No. 2 10/10/2025

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into, in duplicate, this 7 day of November, 2025, by and between the State of Idaho, hereinafter called the State, by the Idaho Transportation Board of said State, party of the first part, and [MORENO & NELSON CONSTRUCTION CORP.](#), hereinafter called the Contractor, party of the second part.

WITNESSETH: That the contractor, in consideration of the sum to be paid to him by said State, in the matter and at the time hereinafter provided, and of other covenants and agreements herein contained, hereby agrees for themselves, their heirs, administrators, successors and assigns to furnish the material and perform the work of: [roadway reconstruction from 100 W to 300 W with replacement of curb, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, ADA ramps, landscape strip, storm sewer, sanitary sewer systems & the addition of new curb, gutter, sidewalk & storm sewer system from 300 W to RR tracks](#); in Oneida County, designated as Idaho Federal Aid Project No. [A019\(622\) & A023\(901\)](#).

To furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, materials and labor to complete the work in the most substantial and workmanlike manner according to the plans and specifications therefore on file in the office of the Idaho Transportation Department of said State, and such modifications of the same and other directions that may be made by the State Highway Administrator as provided herein: Provided, however, that the proposed work covered by this contract does not include that portion or portions of the work to be done in right of way to which title is being contested in any court having jurisdiction, until a specific award has been made by the court in each instance and in good and sufficient title to such portion of right of way in dispute has been assured.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

It is further agreed that the said plans and specifications and the schedule of rates and prices set forth in the proposal and the general and special provisions appended to this contract agreement are hereby specifically referred to and made a part of this contract, and shall have the same force and effect as though all of same were fully inserted herein.

PAYMENTS:

For the faithful performance of the work herein embraced, as set forth in the contract agreement, general and special provisions, notice to contractors, instructions to bidders, proposals, general and detailed specifications and plans, which are a part hereof, in accordance with the directions of the State Highway Administrator and to his satisfaction, the State agrees to pay said Contractor the amount earned, computed from the actual quantities of the work performed as shown by the estimates of the Administrator and unit prices named in such proposal, and to make such payments in the manner and at the time provided in such proposal, and to make such payments in the manner and at the time provided in the general provisions thereto appended. Payments shall be made by the State Treasurer of said State, upon warrants of the State Auditor of said State, issued upon vouchers of said State Highway Administrator, which have been approved by the Idaho Transportation Board out of monies legally available for that purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said State of Idaho, by the Idaho Transportation Board, executes this contract and the said MORENO & NELSON CONSTRUCTION CORP., does sign and seal the same, the day and year in this contract first above written.

Attest (The State):

I hereby attest that all contract documentation has been checked and included in this final contract, as appropriate.

STATE OF IDAHO
Idaho Transportation Board

By: *David B. Kuisti*

District Engineer/ HQ Division Administrator
Party of the First Part

Karen Hanna

Name & Title

Contracts Manager



CONTRACTOR

Pursuant to Idaho Code Section 9-1406 "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury pursuant to the law of the State of Idaho that the foregoing is true and correct." The undersigned is duly authorized to sign this document on behalf of the above referenced company.

John Nelson

Signature

John Nelson

Print Name

President

Title

Party of the Second Part

Nov 6, 2025

Date

Seal



SURETY

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we [MORENO & NELSON CONSTRUCTION CORP.](#), as Principal, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

as Surety are held and firmly bound unto the State of Idaho in the penal sum of

[FOUR MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY NINE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY NINE DOLLARS](#)

[\(\\$4,899,899.00\)](#) lawful money of the United States, which sum is agreed to be the maximum liability hereunder, well and truly to be paid, and for the payment of which we and each one of us bind ourselves, our heir, executors, administrators and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the instrument is such, that whereas the Principal has entered into a certain agreement, hereto attached, with the State of Idaho, dated November 7, 2025, for the work of roadway reconstruction from 100 W to 300 W with replacement of curb, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, ADA ramps, landscape strip, storm sewer, sanitary sewer systems & the addition of new curb, gutter, sidewalk & storm sewer system from 300 W to RR tracks; BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY; known as IDAHO FEDERAL AID Key No. 19622 & 23901 Contract No. 8993, in Oneida County.

ITD TO DATE UPON AWARD

NOW, THEREFORE, If the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor or materials to him or his subcontractors in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Surety being hereby waived and shall pay all taxes when due, as required by Title 63, Chapter 15, Idaho Code, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, However, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of the Public Contracts Bond Act, and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with said provisions to the same extent as if set forth in full herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument to become effective on the date of the contract agreement as set forth above.

CONTRACTOR:

By:

John Nelson

Signature

John Nelson

Print Name

President

Title

CORPORATE SURETY:

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Surety Company Name

By:

Liliana Castrejon Perez

Liliana Castrejon Perez (Nov 6, 2025 14:04:42 PST)

Signature

Liliana Castrejon Perez

Print Name

Attorney-in-Fact

Title

509-838-3501

Phone Number

Lily.Castrejon@MarshMMA.com

Email Address

SURETY

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we MORENO & NELSON CONSTRUCTION CORP., as Principal, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

as Surety are held and firmly bound unto the State of Idaho in the penal sum of

FOUR MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY NINE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY NINE DOLLARS

(\$4,899,899.00) lawful money of the United States, which sum is agreed to be the maximum liability hereunder, well and truly to be paid, and for the payment of which we and each one of us bind ourselves, our heir, executors, administrators and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the instrument is such, that whereas the Principal has entered into a certain agreement, hereto attached, with the State of Idaho, dated November 7, 2025, for the work of roadway reconstruction from 100 W to 300

ITD TO DATE UPON AWARD

W with replacement of curb, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, ADA ramps, landscape strip, storm sewer, sanitary sewer systems & the addition of new curb, gutter, sidewalk & storm sewer system from 300 W to RR tracks; BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY; known as IDAHO FEDERAL AID Key No. 19622 & 23901 Contract No. 8993, in Oneida County.

NOW, THEREFORE, If the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the State, with or without notice to the Surety and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, However, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of the Public Contracts Bond Act, and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with said provisions to the same extent as if set forth in full herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument to become effective on the date of the contract agreement as set forth above.

CONTRACTOR:

By:

John Nelson

Signature

John Nelson

Print Name

President

Title

CORPORATE SURETY:

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Surety Company Name

By:

Liliana Castrejon Perez

Liliana Castrejon Perez (Nov 6, 2025 14:04:42 PST)

Signature

Liliana Castrejon Perez

Print Name

Attorney-in-Fact

Title

509-838-3501

Phone Number

Lily.Castrejon@MarshMMA.com

Email Address

ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY
CB-2-B



STATE OF IDAHO
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
BOISE, IDAHO

DATE: October 3, 2025

ADDENDUM NO. 1

Idaho Federal Aid Project No. A019(622) & A023(901)
BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY
Oneida County, Key No. 19622 & 23901

NOTICE TO PLANHOLDERS:

Enclosed are Revised Page 1 of 32 of the Special Provisions and revised Notice of Letting.
Disregard the DBE instructions sheet included in the proposal.

This letter must be included with your hard copy bid. If submitting bid electronically, bidder must acknowledge this addenda, by inclusion of the amendment, in the electronic bid.

FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE INCLUSION OF THIS ADDENDUM SHALL RENDER THE BID PROPOSAL IRREGULAR AND THE BID WILL BE REJECTED.

Sincerely,



Karen Hanna
Contracts Manager

STATE OF IDAHO
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
BOISE, IDAHO

DATE: October 10, 2025

ADDENDUM NO. 2

Idaho Federal Aid Project No. A019(622) & A023(901)
BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY
Oneida County, Key No. 19622 & 23901

NOTICE TO PLANHOLDERS:

Enclosed is the Revised Notice of Letting to include the bid date that was left out in error.

This letter must be included with your hard copy bid. If submitting bid electronically, bidder must acknowledge this addenda, by inclusion of the amendment, in the electronic bid.

FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE INCLUSION OF THIS ADDENDUM SHALL RENDER THE BID PROPOSAL IRREGULAR AND THE BID WILL BE REJECTED.

Sincerely,



Karen Hanna
Contracts Manager

Proposal

In compliance with your bid package to be received for this letting, the undersigned certifies to have examined the location of work and/or materials sites, and is satisfied as to the condition to be encountered, and that the plans, specifications, contract and method of payment for such work is understood. The undersigned hereby proposes to furnish the material and perform the work as described in the Notice of Letting in accordance with the Proposal/Plans purchased through QuestCDN for this project.

On the acceptance of this proposal for said work, the undersigned will execute Contract Forms CA in accordance with the bid as accepted, and furnish the Contract Performance and Payment Bonds on Forms CB with approved and sufficient surety within 15 days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature.

The bidder further agrees that, if awarded, the contract work will be completed as stated in the Special Provisions, after authority to proceed has been given in conformity with and subject to such extensions as may be authorized by the terms of Extension of Contract Time of the Standard Specifications.

Accompanying this proposal is a Certified Check or a Cashier's Check drawn on an Idaho bank in the amount of five percent of the total amount bid, made payable to the Idaho Transportation Department, or a Bidder's Bond in the amount of five percent of the total amount bid.

The undersigned being duly sworn upon oath deposes and says that it complies with the provisions of Section 72-1717 Idaho Code (Drug Free Workplace program).

The contractor/consultant warrants and takes the steps to verify that it does not knowingly hire or engage persons not authorized to work in the United States; and that any misrepresentation in this regard or any employment of person not authorized to work in the United States constitutes a material breach and shall be cause for the imposition of monetary penalties up to five percent (5%) of the contract price, per violation, and/or termination of its contract.

By signature on this proposal, the bidder declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that the firm, association, or corporation has not by or through any of its officers, partners, owners, or any other person associated therewith, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this highway project, and is not financially interested in or otherwise affiliated in a business way with any other bidder on this project.

Contract ID: 19622250116
Letting Date: 10/28/2025
Bidder: M0233 - Moreno & Nelson Construction Corp
Date: 09/22/2025

Project(s): A019(622) A023(901)
Call: 2
Description: BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY
Revised: 10/10/2025 12:00:00 AM

Legal Company Name: Moreno & Nelson Constructino Corp

Company Business Address: 1117 E Plaza Dr Suite D, Eagle ID 83616

Mailing (Shipping) Address, if different or N/A: N/A

Company organized under the state of: WA

Legal Name of Highest Officer in Company: John Nelson

Title of Highest Officer in Company: President

Contact Name: Matt Percuoco

Title of Contact: Senior Project Manager

Contact Phone No.: 2084847501 Email: mattp@nelson-corp.com

Idaho Public Works License No.: 024569 Exp. Date: 02-28-2026

Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): M0233

Submittal, signature, acceptance, authorization and certifications are hereby made by signing this internet bid with a Digital ID. ***

State of Idaho
 Idaho Transportation Department
 Schedule of Items

LINE NUMBER	ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION PRICE
SECTION 0001					
ROADWAY WORK BY CONTRACT					
0005	107-019A	5000.000	CA	\$1.00000	\$5,000.00
	SURVEY MONUMENT PRESERVATION				
0010	202-005A	1.000	EACH	\$5,000.00000	\$5,000.00
	SELECTIVE REMOVAL OF TREES INCLUDING STUMPS				
0015	203-005A	1.000	LS	\$1.00000	\$1.00
	REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS				
0020	203-006A	20.000	EACH	\$86.00000	\$1,720.00
	REMOVAL OF SIGN				
0025	203-015A	13161.000	SY	\$7.00000	\$92,127.00
	REMOVAL OF BITUMINOUS SURFACE				
0030	203-055A	1413.000	SY	\$12.00000	\$16,956.00
	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT				
0035	203-060A	2138.000	SY	\$8.00000	\$17,104.00
	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SIDEWALK				
0040	203-070A	4126.000	FT	\$5.00000	\$20,630.00
	REMOVAL OF CURB & GUTTER				
0045	203-090A	6.000	EACH	\$102.00000	\$612.00
	REMOVAL OF INLET				
0050	203-095A	13.000	EACH	\$700.00000	\$9,100.00
	REMOVAL OF MANHOLE				
0055	203-125C	1	LS	\$36,500.00000	\$36,500.00
	REMOVAL OF MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - STORM AND SANITARY SEWER PIPE				
0060	205-005A	9258.000	CY	\$13.00000	\$120,354.00
	EXCAVATION				
0065	205-095A	10000.000	CA	\$1.00000	\$10,000.00
	SOFT SPOT REPAIR				
0070	212-011A	3199.000	FT	\$4.00000	\$12,796.00
	FIBER WATTLE				
0075	212-095A	22.000	EACH	\$84.00000	\$1,848.00
	INLET PROTECTION				
0080	301-005A	10027.000	TON	\$16.00000	\$160,432.00
	GRANULAR SUBBASE				
0085	303-021A	4707.000	TON	\$23.00000	\$108,261.00
	3/4" AGGREGATE TYPE A FOR BASE				
0090	303-052A	13.500	CY	\$38.00000	\$513.00
	3/4" AGGREGATE TYPE B FOR BASE				
0095	401-020A	1121.000	GAL	\$4.00000	\$4,484.00
	CSS-1 DILUTED EMULSIFIED ASPHALT FOR TACK COAT				
0100	402-020A	9.000	TON	\$1,120.00000	\$10,080.00
	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT FOR PRIME COAT				
0105	405-240A	218.000	SY	\$28.00000	\$6,104.00

MISCELLANEOUS PAVEMENT

0110	405-245A	4.000 EACH	\$6,490.00000	\$25,960.00
	APPROACH			
0115	405-435A	3314.000 TON	\$160.00000	\$530,240.00
	SUPERPAVE HMA PAVEMENT INCLUDING ASPHALT & ADDITIVES CLASS SP-3			
0120	420-050A	257.000 SY	\$11.00000	\$2,827.00
	PAVEMENT REMOVAL			
0125	504-035A	36.000 FT	\$430.00000	\$15,480.00
	PEDESTRIAN / BICYCLE RAILING			
0130	605-025A	1008.000 FT	\$71.00000	\$71,568.00
	12" STORM SEWER PIPE			
0135	605-035A	739.000 FT	\$93.00000	\$68,727.00
	18" STORM SEWER PIPE			
0140	605-045A	906.000 FT	\$114.00000	\$103,284.00
	24" STORM SEWER PIPE			
0145	605-065A	1009.000 FT	\$210.00000	\$211,890.00
	36" STORM SEWER PIPE			
0150	605-085A	1591.000 FT	\$270.00000	\$429,570.00
	48" STORM SEWER PIPE			
0155	605-205A	319.000 FT	\$260.00000	\$82,940.00
	4" SANITARY SEWER PIPE			
0160	605-210A	24.000 FT	\$122.00000	\$2,928.00
	6" SANITARY SEWER PIPE			
0165	605-220A	55.000 FT	\$73.00000	\$4,015.00
	10" SANITARY SEWER PIPE			
0170	605-225A	1838.000 FT	\$69.00000	\$126,822.00
	12" SANITARY SEWER PIPE			
0175	605-455A	6.000 EACH	\$7,040.00000	\$42,240.00
	MANHOLE TYPE A			
0180	605-540A	3.000 EACH	\$17,180.00000	\$51,540.00
	CATCH BASIN TYPE 6			
0185	605-635A	3.000 EACH	\$1,450.00000	\$4,350.00
	ADJUST MANHOLE COVERS			
0190	605-640A	14.000 EACH	\$1,450.00000	\$20,300.00
	ADJUST VALVE COVERS			
0195	614-015A	2645.000 SY	\$66.00000	\$174,570.00
	SIDEWALK			
0200	614-020A	2726.000 SY	\$83.00000	\$226,258.00
	DRIVEWAY			
0205	614-025A	203.000 SY	\$390.00000	\$79,170.00
	CURB RAMP			
0210	615-255A	71.000 FT	\$30.00000	\$2,130.00
	CURB - 7.5" x 12"			
0215	615-331A	481.000 FT	\$70.00000	\$33,670.00
	GUTTER TYPE 1			
0220	615-491A	6383.000 FT	\$24.00000	\$153,192.00
	CURB & GUTTER TYPE 1			
0225	615-494A	25.000 FT	\$106.00000	\$2,650.00

CURB & GUTTER TYPE 4

0230	616-080A	20.000 EACH	\$590.00000	\$11,800.00
	REINSTALL SIGN FACE			
0235	626-010A	421.000 SF	\$5.00000	\$2,105.00
	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS			
0240	626-040A	10.000 EACH	\$60.00000	\$600.00
	BARRICADE TYPE 3			
0245	626-100A	10000.000 CA	\$1.00000	\$10,000.00
	MISCELLANEOUS TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS			
0250	626-105A	80.000 HR	\$75.00000	\$6,000.00
	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL MAINTENANCE			
0255	630-005A	658.000 SF	\$6.00000	\$3,948.00
	TRANSVERSE, WORD, SYMBOL, AND ARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS - WATERBORNE			
0260	630-025A	3086.000 FT	\$1.00000	\$3,086.00
	LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKING - WATERBORNE			
0265	651-010A	22169.000 SF	\$2.00000	\$44,338.00
	LAWN CONSTRUCTION (SODDED)			
0270	675-005A	1.000 LS	\$135,000.00000	\$135,000.00
	SURVEY			
0275	675-010A	10000.000 CA	\$1.00000	\$10,000.00
	DIRECTED SURVEYING			
0280	677-005A	1.000 LS	\$1,120.00000	\$1,120.00
	RECORD DRAWINGS			
0285	S610-05A	158.000 FT	\$73.00000	\$11,534.00
	REM & RESET FENCE			
0290	S900-50A	5000.000 CA	\$1.00000	\$5,000.00
	CONTINGENCY AMOUNT - ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST ON-SITE			
0295	S900-50B	5000.000 CA	\$1.00000	\$5,000.00
	CONTINGENCY AMOUNT - MISCELLANEOUS WORK			
0300	S900-50C	10000.000 CA	\$1.00000	\$10,000.00
	CONTINGENCY AMOUNT - UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS			
0305	S901-05A	30.000 EACH	\$112.00000	\$3,360.00
	SP - REMOVE AND RESET MAILBOX			
0310	S901-05B	53.000 EACH	\$330.00000	\$17,490.00
	SP - ADJUST WATER METER BASE			
0315	S901-05D	5.000 EACH	\$13,030.00000	\$65,150.00
	SP - 72-INCH MANHOLE			
0320	S901-05E	5.000 EACH	\$6,320.00000	\$31,600.00
	SP - ADJUST IRRIGATION SYSTEM			
0325	S901-05F	16.000 EACH	\$27,250.00000	\$436,000.00
	SP - COMBINATION INLET BOX			
0330	S901-05G	38.000 EACH	\$1,130.00000	\$42,940.00
	SP - SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION			
0335	S901-05H	1.000 EACH	\$10,200.00000	\$10,200.00
	SP - 48-INCH DROP MANHOLE			
0340	S901-05I	8.000 EACH	\$2,090.00000	\$16,720.00
	SP - CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER STRUCTURE			
0345	S904-05A	1.000 LS	\$2,650.00000	\$2,650.00

SP - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL				
0350	S904-05B	1.000 LS	\$150,000.00000	\$150,000.00
SP - SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING				
0355	S914-05A	1500.000 TON	\$160.00000	\$240,000.00
SP - TRUCK DETOUR OVERLAY (ASPHALT)				
0360	S914-05B	300.000 TON	\$36.00000	\$10,800.00
SP - TRUCK DETOUR (3/4" AGGREGATE)				
0365	S915-05A	25143.000 SF	\$0.80000	\$20,114.40
SP - LANDSCAPE GRAVEL				
0370	Z629-05A	1.000 LS	\$487,400.60000	\$487,400.60
MOBILIZATION				
Section 0001 Total				\$4,899,899.00
Item Total				\$4,899,899.00

**IDAHO CODE CERTIFICATION FORM
For Federal - Aid Projects**

**Failure to complete and include this form with bid submittal will result in bid being deemed irregular.
Failure to comply with the terms of the referenced Idaho Code may result in breach of contract.**

Anti-Boycott Clauses

Per the provisions of Idaho Code §§ 67-2346, Anti-Boycott Against Israel Act, and Idaho Code §§ 67-2347A, Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Certain Sectors the undersigned certifies that it is not currently engaged in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in the following:

- Boycott of goods or services from Israel or territories under its control; or
- Boycott of any individual or company because the individual or company engages in or supports the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacture of fossil fuel-based energy, timber, minerals, hydroelectric power, nuclear energy, or agriculture; or
- Boycott of any individual or company because the individual or company engages in or support the manufacture, distribution, sale, or use of firearms, as defined in Idaho Code §18-3302(2)(d),

Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Owned or Operated by the Government of China

Idaho Code, §§ 67-2359 states "a public entity in this state may not enter into a contract with a company to acquire or dispose of services, supplies, information technology, or construction unless the contract includes a written certification that the company is not currently owned or operated by the government of China and will not for the duration of the contract be owned or operated by the government of China". Company certifies that it is not owned or operated by the government of China.

By signing below, I certify that this company understands and will comply with the aforementioned requirements

Signature of company's authorized representative:

Signature John Nelson

Company Name President

DAVIS-BACON WAGE

GENERAL WAGE DECISION ID250087

PUBLICATION DATE 08/01/2025 ID87

The above referenced wage rates can be obtained

at

<http://www.sam.gov>

DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES

Idaho Federal Aid Project No. [A019\(622\)](#) & [A023\(901\)](#)
[BANNOCK STREET, MALAD CITY](#)
[Oneida](#) County, Key No. [19622](#) & [23901](#)

The following Davis Bacon Wage Rates shall be posted by the Contractor using Poster WH-1321 and shall be placed prominently in a location where it will be noticeable and accessible to all workers at the site of the work on each Federal Aid Project.

Should these papers tear or become illegible, they shall be replaced as long as work continues. Posters and additional copies of this form are available from the Engineer.

Superseded General Decision Number: ID20240087

State: Idaho

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Bear Lake, Caribou, Clark, Fremont, Lemhi, Madison, Oneida and Teton Counties in Idaho.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

* PLAS0072-001 06/01/2025

ZONE 1:

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 40.89	18.64

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rate): Zone 2 - \$3.00

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Pasco, Lewiston, Wenatchee

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office

Zone 2: Over 45 radius miles from the main post office

SUID2013-015 06/17/2013

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 26.57	8.10
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 25.00	10.93
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Painter.....	\$ 24.80	6.91
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....	\$ 23.37	10.50
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 22.68	10.90
LABORER: Concrete Saw (Hand Held/Walk Behind).....	\$ 23.98	11.05
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 23.52	11.05
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 23.42	10.90
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 25.74	10.07
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 25.35	11.55
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 24.95	10.18
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 26.19	9.60
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 26.22	10.00
OPERATOR: Crusher.....	\$ 25.06	9.23
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 25.96	10.00
OPERATOR: Hydroseeder.....	\$ 24.76	11.51
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 26.22	9.98
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 26.91	10.22

OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 25.66	9.23
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 26.13	10.40
OPERATOR: Roller (Subgrade).....	\$ 22.24	8.57
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 25.54	10.62
OPERATOR: Rotomill.....	\$ 25.84	10.63
OPERATOR: Screed.....	\$ 25.42	9.93
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger.....	\$ 22.68	10.90
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 22.66	10.90
TRUCK DRIVER: Distributor Truck.....	\$ 21.66	13.04
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 21.86	13.18
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 21.53	12.96
TRUCK DRIVER: Oil Distributor Truck.....	\$ 22.54	12.35
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 21.35	13.33

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey

is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

IDAHO FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. A019(622) & A023(901)

Bannock Street, Malad City
Bannock St. Sidewalks TAP Grant

Oneida County

For the work of roadway reconstruction from 100 W to 300 W with replacement of curb, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, ADA ramps, landscape strip, storm sewer, sanitary sewer systems & the addition of new curb, gutter, sidewalk & storm sewer system from 300 W to RR tracks.

The following special provisions and all addenda issued supplement or modify the 2023 Idaho Transportation Department Standard Specifications for Highway Construction: 2020 Quality Assurance (QA) Manual (10/19), 2024 QA Manual Supplementals to the 2020 QA Manual (7/29/24), 2024 Buy America Insert (4/9/2024), 2023 Quality Assurance Special Provision for State Acceptance (12/07/2023), 2024 Special Provision for 405 Superpave Hot Mix Asphalt (11/29/2023), April 2022 Standard Drawings, Title VI Special Provisions; FHWA-1273 Federal Aid Required Contract Provisions, General Wage Decision ID250087.

SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Designated source(s): Designated source(s) are not identified for this contract/project.

Contractor provided sources. Provide an approved source(s) for all materials to be embanked or processed for placement. Department owned or controlled sources will not be allowed for this contract.

Cost. Assume all costs incurred in obtaining approvals for use of source(s).

CONTRACT TIME & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Work will not start earlier than February 23, 2026 or later than April 6, 2026 and must be completed within 128 working days.

Once started, work must continuously progress until completion. Return traffic through the work zone to normal operations during any planned or unplanned work stoppage lasting longer than 3 working days.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The amount of liquidated damages for failure to complete the work on time will be \$5,000 per day.

Liquidated damages provision does not waive the Department's right to seek other remedies for a breach of contract by the awarded Contractor.

CONTRACTOR NOTES

DBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10/21

For bidding purposes, the Contractor must comply with the DBE program requirement of **0.0%**. Upon award, * the approved percentage % on the ITD-2396 DBE Commitments form becomes contractual and failure to comply is a breach of contract. Any change to this contractual commitment during the administration of the contract must be coordinated through the Office of Civil Rights.

Whenever the Engineer determines, after investigating and obtaining evidence the Contractor has not complied with the DBE program requirement, the Engineer will take corrective action. Refer to the Department's Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, Section 110, Civil Rights.

The Contractor, sub recipient, or subcontractor will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor will carry out applicable requirements of [49 CFR Part 26](#) in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate (e.g., withholding monthly progress payments, assessing sanctions, liquidated damages, disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible).

For additional DBE Program information see the Department's DBE program requirements located at: <https://itd.idaho.gov/civilrights/>

BIDDER Q&A

01/25

Prior to bid opening, submit any project-related questions through QuestCDN – Submit questions by 5:00pm MT on the Thursday prior to the bid opening. ITD is not obligated to respond to questions received after the stated cutoff date and time.

COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL DURING CONSTRUCTION BIDDING

01/25

During the advertisement period, prospective Contractors/Bidders will address all questions through QuestCDN. After Bid Opening and through Contract Award, all communications between the Department and the Contractor/Bidder, and any unsuccessful bidders, will be through the State Design Engineer at 208.334.8502. The Department will be unable to share any information related to bid submittals or pending Department decisions during this time. After Contract Award, all communications between the Department and the Contractor will be through the Design Construction (Resident) Engineer.

CONSULTANT CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Consultant and sub-consultants, as the designers of this project, agree that no one in their firms will perform any services for the contractor on the construction of this project.

The following Consultants worked on the design of this project:

- Forsgren Associates, Inc. – Civil
- Bionomics – Environmental
- American Geotechnics – Geotechnical

CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

As work progresses, payment will not be made on any work or portion thereof as specified in 109.05, until all acceptance documentation (including material certifications, test results, etc.) and quantity calculations have been received and verified by the Engineer. Acceptance documentation and quantity measurement will be in accordance with the contract requirements. The Contractor will have 20 business days after the last charged contract day to submit any outstanding documentation on completed work or the Contractor will forfeit payment. For items that are completed after the last charged contract day, the Contractor will

have 20 business days upon the item's completion to submit the required documentation or the Contractor will forfeit payment for that item.

DETECTABLE WARNINGS ON CURB RAMPS

The Contractor shall furnish 2'x4' cast-in-place, replaceable ADA tactile panels (detectable warning strips) for all pedestrian ramps within the project. The detectable warnings shall be manufactured by ADA solutions, or an approved equal. The color shall be approved by the City prior to purchase.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

01/23

To find the nearest employment office, visit <https://www.labor.idaho.gov/dnn/Local-Office-Directory>.

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENT - MIGRATORY BIRD PROTECTION ACT COMPLIANCE

Work Window Restriction:

No clearing, grubbing or removal of vegetation and trees is allowed between [April 1st and August 1st] unless work is approved by the Engineer. To request approval, submit a survey that verifies the absence of Migratory Birds. The survey shall be:

- a. Completed immediately prior to ground disturbing, bridge removal or tree removal activities.
- b. Covers an area or work activity including a 50' buffer.

ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION

A. Non-compliance.

Comply with all federal, state, and local environmental and cultural resource laws, regulations, and ordinances. Comply with the project permits. Notify the Engineer immediately of:

1. Work that is out of compliance with regulations or permits. Immediately cease noncompliant activities and take corrective action to bring the work into compliance.
2. Discharges of pollutants, discharges exceeding water quality standards, discharges which may endanger health or the environment, or an upset (exceptional incident because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee as defined in 40 CFR 122.41). Perform actions to correct the discharge as soon as possible.
3. A notice of inspection or noncompliance or from a state or federal resource agency. Cooperate with inspectors.

If a regulatory agency identifies a failure to comply with the permits and modifications thereto, or other federal, state, or local requirements, the Contractor is responsible for:

1. Penalties, including monetary fines and damages, proposed or assessed to the Department for the Contractor's failure to comply with environmental regulations or permits
2. Costs to mitigate or remediate violations or environmental damage or for the Department to resolve enforcement actions, including payments made or costs incurred in settlement for alleged violations of applicable laws, regulations, or requirements.

The Department may withhold money due to the Contractor subject to the following:

The Department will withhold money due to the Contractor, in an amount estimated by the Department, to include the full amount of penalties and mitigation costs proposed, assessed, or levied as a result of the Contractor's violation of the permits, or Federal or State law, regulations, or requirements. Funds will be withheld by the Department until final disposition of these costs has been made. The Contractor will remain liable for the full amount until the potential liability is finally resolved with the entity seeking the penalties. Instead of the withhold, the Contractor may provide a suitable bond in favor of the Department to cover the highest estimated liability for any disputed penalties proposed as a result of the Contractor's violation of the permits, law, regulations, or requirements.

The Department will give the Contractor 30 calendar days' notice of the Department's intention to withhold funds from payments which may become due to the Contractor before acceptance of the contract. Funds withheld after acceptance of the contract will be made without prior notice to the Contractor.

No withholds of additional amounts out of payments will be made if the amount to be withheld does not exceed the amount being withheld from partial payments.

If the Department has withheld funds and it is subsequently determined that it is not subject to the entire amount of the costs and liabilities assessed or proposed in connection with the matter for which the withhold was made, the Department will return the excess amount withheld to the Contractor in the progress payment following the determination. If the matter is resolved for less than the amount withheld, the Department will pay interest at a rate of 6 percent per year on the excess withhold.

If the work results in noncompliance of a permit or regulatory requirement, the work may be suspended and the permitting agency notified, if required. Violation of a permit condition or provision may be a breach of contract.

The Contractor will not receive additional compensation, or time extensions, for any disruption of work or loss of time caused by any actions brought against the Contractor for failure to comply with good engineering, hydrologic, and pollution control practices.

B. Contract Revisions – Contractor Requested.

The Contractor requests to add, delete, or modify work activities, work areas, methods, sequencing, or work windows may require a new or modified permit or approval (e.g., Section 404 Clean Water Act, Endangered Species Act, National Historic Preservation Act Section 106, NEPA). Exception: A project without federal funds, a federal permit, or federal approval does not require approval under National Historic Preservation Act Section 106. Projects on federal lands require coordination with the appropriate federal lands management agency (e.g., BLM, Forest Service).

1. Submit a detailed description of new or modified work, and the required environmental documentation prepared by a qualified professional.
2. The Department will transmit documents to the approving jurisdictions.
3. Cost and contract time delays are the Contractor's responsibility.
4. Obtain the Engineer's written approval before beginning any work not included in the original contract.

C. Contractor Support Areas.

Contractor support activities (e.g., material sources, waste, stockpile or staging areas, access or haul roads) will not:

1. Encroach on regulated wetlands as defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
2. Affect listed threatened or endangered species or critical habitat.
3. Adversely affect historic properties as specified in 107.18.

Support areas must receive environmental clearances. Commercial materials sources available and open to the public at the time of the project's bid opening are not considered a project-related action, and do not require Department environmental approvals. If the support area is on public lands, additional coordination will be needed with the land management agency. Allow a minimum of 30 business days to obtain clearance for Contractor Support Areas, provided no cultural sites are located. If sites are found, clearance may be delayed or disallowed. The Contractor will be responsible for the expenses involved in obtaining any clearance not provided by the Department. Any delay created by the clearance and resource agency concurrence will not relieve the Contractor from any contract obligations.

D. Permits.

If a permit(s) has been obtained by the Department, the permit(s) and the permit application(s) is referenced in the contract bid package. Perform work in conformance with the description of work, work area, methods, sequencing, work windows, conditions, and mitigations contained within the permit application and permit.

E. Endangered Species Act (ESA).

If the work affects listed species or designated critical habitat (under the Endangered Species Act), a biological assessment (BA) is attached to the contract bid package. Projects with an adverse effect will also include a biological opinion (BO) prepared by the USFWS or USNMFS. Perform work in conformance with the description of work, work area, methods, sequencing, work windows, conditions and mitigations. Notify the Department of any issues identified. Refer conflict or ambiguity with the contract documents to the Engineer.

Costs associated with Endangered Species Act compliance is incidental and included in the contract pay items, unless otherwise specified.

F. Birds

1. Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA).

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act protects migratory and non-game birds, their occupied nests, and their eggs. Work that may impact migratory birds includes removal of vegetation or bridge structures and rock (cliff) excavation or blasting. See the contractor's note for the approximate nesting and breeding window for species that may be anticipated.

Notify the Engineer of a discovery of nesting birds. An active nest is defined as one with eggs or a bird living in it. If active migratory bird nests are discovered on a project site, immediately stop work within 50 feet of the nest(s) or bird(s) and notify the Engineer.

If a nest has been abandoned or there are no eggs present, it can be removed and destroyed as needed. An active nest must be protected from harm. If an active nest becomes established (i.e., there are eggs or young in the nest), cease any work with potential to disturb the nesting bird until the young have fledged and the nest is unoccupied.

Work with the Engineer as needed to develop a plan to avoid impacts to birds, nestlings, or eggs. When directed, use exclusion devices, nesting prevention measures or remove and dispose of partially constructed and unoccupied nests of migratory or non-game birds on a regular basis to prevent their occupation. Nest removal activities must not result in depositing into or allowing materials to enter waters of Idaho. Unless otherwise provided, directed work will be paid as extra work. Adjustments may be made for delays the Engineer determines are not due to the Contractor's failure to perform the provision of the contract.

2. Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

If an active or inactive eagle nest is visible from the project site, immediately stop work and notify the Engineer of the discovery. Work with the Engineer as needed to develop a plan to avoid impacts to eagles. Unless otherwise provided, directed work will be paid as extra work. Adjustments may be made for delays the Engineer determines are not due to the Contractor's failure to perform the provision of the contract.

G. Hazardous Material.

Conditions (e.g., the presence of barrels, buried or above ground storage tanks, contamination indications, odors, excessively hot earth, stained and discolored soils, smoke, unidentifiable powders, sludges, pellets, debris) can be possible hazardous material indicators.

If an abnormal condition is encountered or exposed that indicates the presence of a hazardous material, immediately suspend work in the area, treat the conditions with extreme caution, and notify the Engineer. Do not attempt to excavate, open, or remove without approval. Notify the Engineer immediately after the discovery of either:

1. A petroleum-based spill that meets the reportable release definition as defined in IDAPA 58.01.02.851. This includes spills greater than 25 gallons or any spill that results in a sheen on a waterbody surface.
2. A hazardous waste spill that meets the disclosure definition as defined in IDAPA 58.01.05 and 58.01.02.850.

Notify StateComm at 1-800-632-8000.

In the event of a petroleum or hazardous waste spill, implement measures, if safe to do so, to minimize contaminant spread using spill kits or other appropriate methods. Capture and dispose of the spilled materials under the Engineer's direction in accordance with IDEQ and EPA requirements. Document the spill and response action, and submit a copy to the Engineer.

If load-bearing structures (e.g., bridges, culverts) will be modified or altered NESHAP compliance is required as required in 203.03. Work occurring on existing structures that have been previously painted may contain RCRA metals (e.g., lead) and a test may be needed to verify the absence or presence. If presence of RCRA metals has not been previously determined and disclosed in the contract, the Contractor is responsible for testing previously painted structure components. Work related to the encounter of unidentified hazardous materials will be considered differing site conditions or extra work.

H. Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Resources Including Human Remains.

All items that could potentially be cultural resources or human remains are to be treated as if they are cultural resources and/or human remains until a clear determination is made by the Idaho Transportation Department, State Highway Archaeologist (ITD SHA).

If cultural resources are discovered, cease all work within 50 feet in all directions.

If human remains are discovered, cease all work within 150 feet in all directions.

In both cases, clear the area of all unnecessary personnel, secure the area, and immediately notify the Engineer who will then contact the ITD SHA.

LHTAC Construction Engineering Matt Koster, P.E.

work: 208-344-0565

LHTAC Environmental Engineer Karissa Hardy, P.E.

work: 208-344-0565

In either case, the construction contractor will keep all information strictly confidential. If information is shared with a contractor or subcontractor, that person will be fully informed about the confidentiality requirements and will agree to keep the information confidential. The ITD SHA will consult with appropriate parties to determine an appropriate course of action.

If human remains are discovered, also notify the local police. One or more individuals must stay with the human remains until law enforcement officials are on the project site.

1. Call the local police and provide all known information related to the discovery. Follow their instructions. Inform the Engineer after the local authorities have been notified.
2. Photography of human remains is not allowed. This applies to cameras, cell phones, or any other device(s) having photo capabilities.
3. If allowed by the police, cover the human remains completely with a tarp or plain piece of cloth (e.g., rug, towel, blanket).
4. Do not disturb any additional ground.
5. Do not touch, move, or in any way cause the human remains to change position from the original position noted upon discovery.
6. Keep all information related to the discovery in the strictest confidence.
7. Follow all associated laws and policies.

The Engineer will communicate the status of any restrictions implemented as a result of the inadvertent discovery:

1. Time necessary for the Department to manage the inadvertent discovery process.
2. Project areas where the Contractor may work during the inadvertent discovery process.
3. Written confirmation when the inadvertent discovery process is complete. Payment and contract time extension due to the inadvertent discovery and required cultural resource clearance not previously identified in the contract is specified in 104.02 and 108.07.

All appropriate laws and policies will be followed to the best of construction contractor or LHTAC staff abilities.

Proceeding with Construction

After an inadvertent discovery, some areas may be specified for close monitoring or 'no work zones.' Any such areas will be identified by the ITD SHA, and locations made available to the Project Manager and appropriate contractor personnel. Additional cultural resources investigations may be required.

I. Pollinator Protection.

Implement the following Best Management Practices to support pollinators and pollinator habitat along roadside corridors:

1. Protect Existing Habitat.
 - a. Protect existing stands of native vegetation.
 - b. Ground disturbing activities will be limited only to those areas deemed necessary for the construction of the project.
 - c. Disturbing existing areas of native vegetation purely for the convenience of the contractor is prohibited.

2. Herbicide Use. Reduce the risk of herbicide exposure to pollinators by:
 - a. Eliminating or reducing herbicide exposure to pollinators by first utilizing non-chemical (manual) methods to eliminate noxious and undesirable weeds.
 - b. When herbicide use is necessary, spot treat specific weeds with selective herbicides that do not leave residuals in the soil.
 - c. Treat weeds before they flower, to avoid spraying when pollinators are present.
 - d. Avoid spray application if winds are above 10 mph.

Costs associated with pollinator protection compliance is incidental and included in the contract pay items, unless otherwise specified.

J. Pollution Prevention (Storm Water).

All projects require one of the following:

1. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required by a Construction General Permit (CGP). A SWPPP is required when ground disturbance equals or exceeds one or more acres and discharges to waters of the U.S.A.
2. A Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) required by the Department.

Both plans are documents that address best management practices (BMPs) (e.g., erosion and sediment control, good housekeeping practices, inspection procedures, spill prevention, response, cleanup).

The plan sheets identifies a CGP is anticipated based on estimates of ground disturbance.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Construction General Permit (CGP). IPDES/NPDES
—
Revise the draft SWPPP developed by the Department, consisting of plans sheets and a template narrative (using the ITD-2950 form), included with the bid package.
Inspections: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Conduct inspections by a certified WPCM. Training requirements are posted on the Department's website.

- Conduct and document inspections a minimum of once every 7 calendar days during Construction Activities and Pollutant-Generating Activities, but more often if required to maintain full compliance with the CGP.
- Conduct an inspection within 24 hours of a Storm Event producing 0.25 inches or greater, even if the storm event is still continuing.
- Conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the end of a storm event where consecutive 24-hour periods produced 0.25 inches or greater.
- If a Storm Event producing 0.25 inches or greater within 24 hours occurs outside the project's normal Work Days, complete an inspection within 24 hours to verify and document project compliance with the CGP.
- Document inspections using the ITD-2802 form.
- Correct maintenance items identified within 24 hours.
- Conduct inspections within normal working hours.
- WPCM inspection frequency may be reduced by the Engineer in writing in accordance with the IPDES CGP.
- Submit the final and most current version of the SWPPP in electronic format, upon completion of the work.

Penalties and Damages

Fines, penalties, and costs to the Department for the Contractor's failure to comply with the Clean Water Act, to mitigate environmental damage, or to resolve regulatory actions will be deducted from moneys due the Contractor.

Submit the plan and plan revisions for approval before the preconstruction conference. The Engineer may also require submittal of an electronic, editable version of the plan. Allow 15 calendar days for review, unless otherwise specified. Revise to address comments and resubmit. Adjustments in cost or time are not allowed for SWPPP approval. Once approved, all operators will sign the plan. The plan must be approved before staging. Construction activities, construction support activities, or pollutant-generating activities are not allowed beyond the project limits.

No more than 5 acres of disturbed soil may be unstabilized on a project at any given time, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

K. CGP Requirements.

For projects that require coverage under the Construction General Permit (IPDES/NPDES) for Discharges from Construction Activities, comply with the permit and the following Department requirements:

1. Designate a qualified WPCM to manage project site pollution prevention and CGP requirements. Ensure the WPCM meets the training qualification requirements posted on the Department's website. Submit the WPCM's contact information and training qualifications before the preconstruction meeting. Once approved, insert the qualification information into the SWPPP.

2. Revise the draft SWPPP template provided by the Department to include Contractor designated construction support activities, work areas, work methods, and phasing. Submit the revised SWPPP for review and approval before the preconstruction meeting.
3. Coordinate electronic NOI filing with the Engineer. Verify SWPPP certification requirements are met.
4. Do not begin construction activities until the EPA has acknowledged receipt of required NOIs on the EPA's website and the permit is active (minimum of a 14-calendar day waiting period).
5. Post the IPDES/NPDES ID (permit tracking number associated with the project NOIs) in addition to the other requirements of the CGP.
6. Use the current version of the ITD-2802 form.
7. Sign the inspection report and insert it into the SWPPP within 24 hours of completion of any inspection. Submit a copy to the Engineer upon request. Joint inspections with the Department's inspector may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.
8. Field Controls. Ensure installation, operation, and maintenance of effective erosion and sediment control measures and pollution prevention measures per the CGP requirements. Ensure completion and documentation of corrective actions.
9. Recordkeeping. In accordance with the CGP, amend the SWPPP to conform to the Contractor's current sequencing and operation throughout the work. Submit proposed modifications for approval. Obtain necessary signatures and certifications from operators for required SWPPP modifications and corrective actions. Maintain all SWPPP records. Retain completed copies of required documentation and recordkeeping in the SWPPP and at the project site or at an Engineer-approved offsite location.

L. Notice of Termination (NOT).

When conditions for terminating the CGP coverage have been met, request written approval from the Engineer to file an NOT using the ITD-2961 form. Do not submit an NOT without the Engineer's written approval. Provide the most current version of the SWPPP, at the time of work completion, to the Engineer.

M. Turbidity Monitoring

Turbidity monitoring is required by the CGP if a plume is visible or dewatering discharges are occurring.

1. Turbidity Monitoring. Turbidity monitoring is required for projects with CGP coverage that directly discharge pollutants from dewatering activities (regardless of plume presence) or an unstabilized portion of the project site causing a visible plume into the waters of the United States.
 - a. If dewatering activity is occurring or a visible plume is observed, collect and record turbidity readings from within the plume and compare the results to background measurements (upstream of plume, 50 NTU over background) unless otherwise directed in project specific requirements.
 - b. If turbidity is less than 50 NTU (instantaneously) over the background turbidity, continue monitoring as long as the plume is visible. If over 50 NTU, then immediately cease all earth-disturbing work.
 - c. Take immediate action to address the cause of the exceedance per the CGP.
 - d. Increase actions to address the cause of the exceedance and monitor frequency until state water standards are met.
 - e. Work may continue once turbidity readings return to within 50 NTUs (instantaneously) of background levels and 25 NTU for more than 10 consecutive days over the background turbidity. f. Provide a verbal report to the Engineer within 24 hours of any exceedance of the Idaho State Water Quality Standards, followed by a written report within 5 days using the ITD-2790 form.

2. Turbidity Logbook and Diary.
 - a. Maintain a legible, organized logbook and construction diary at the project site and make it available for inspection with the SWPPP.
 - b. All logbook entries must include the following information.
 - (1) Date.
 - (2) Time.
 - (3) Sample location.
 - (4) Turbidity result (NTUs).
 - (5) Cloud cover (i.e., cloudy, partly cloudy, or clear), wind direction and speed, precipitation (inches) in last 24 hours, and ambient air temperature (°F) at the time of sample collection.
 - (6) Visual observations of any discharge per the CGP.
 - (7) If applicable, corrective actions taken and their observed effectiveness.
 - (8) Printed name and signature of the sample collector.
 - c. Include photographic documentation of any visible variation in water quality.
 - d. Include a map or sketch, including GPS coordinates, of each sample location.
 - e. Submit routine monitoring data to the Engineer or to regulatory agencies upon request.
 - f. Include documentation in the SWPPP that any personnel collecting samples and testing water quality are qualified to perform this task.

N. Basis of Payment.

PPP or SWPPP development, revisions, modifications, inspections, and costs associated with the permitting and compliance is incidental and included in the contract pay items, unless otherwise specified.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- Construction activities will be confined to the minimal area necessary and must be within the area cleared for construction. Once begun, construction will proceed in a timely manner until completed.
- There are 13 Green Ash trees located in the vegetated median between the curb and sidewalk in front of the Oneida County Clinic (220 Bannock St.) which is a National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligible resource. In order to minimize the potential for the construction activities to impact these trees the Tree Protection Plan in Appendix A of these Special Provisions must be followed. Protection of the trees while constructing the curb & gutter and sidewalk next to the trees will be paid for under Mobilization. If roots for the trees need to be cut in order to construct the curb & gutter and sidewalk an arborist must be on site, see S900-50A CONTINGENCY AMOUNT - ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST ON SITE within this document. If the arborist decides that the root that needs to be cut is critical to the trees livelihood, arborist can stop work and direct the Contractor to request information from Resident Engineer on how to continue.
- There is a 6" abandoned water main within the south side of Bannock Street, if removal is needed in order to install the storm or sanitary sewer systems, the Contractor must cut and cap the pipe and will be paid for under bid item 203-125C. Documentation of pipe removal must be recorded in the Record Drawings and paid for under bid item 677-005A.
- The existing stormwater outfall line that runs from the corner of Bannock and 1st West to the outfall at the City park, if removal is needed in order to install the new storm sewer systems, the Contractor must cut and cap the pipe and will be paid for under bid item 203-125C. Documentation of pipe removal must be recorded in the Record Drawings and paid for under bid item 677-005A.
- The storm sewer system must be installed and ready for use no later than June 1st to accommodate rainfall events during the summer.
- The Contractor will not demo the sidewalk and allow bus access until school has been let out for the summer (typically around end of May) to allow for children to access bus stops via sidewalks.

- The Contractor must utilize bid item S904-05B for Bypass Pumping during the construction of the new sewer main. The Contractor must not have disruptions to sewer services only to connect the service connection to the main line.
- The Contractor must continue coordination with emergency services (Police, Fire, Ambulance, etc.) and all other government agencies (i.e. School District) in the area when scheduling work to minimize disruptions.
- Access to homeowners within the project area will be maintained throughout the duration of construction. Any interruptions to access to driveways must notify the property owner at least 48 hours prior to the scheduled interruption and be approved by the Engineer.
- The Contractor will provide a proposed construction and maintenance plan for approval by the Resident Engineer. The plan will include a description of anticipated contractor staging. Proposed contractor staging area is on the existing roadway and at the City's property on the corner of 90 South and 100 West.
- Locations, elevations and dimensions of existing utilities, structures and other features are shown according to the best information available at the time of the preparation of these plans, but do not purport to be absolutely correct and are approximate. The contractor is responsible for verifying locations, elevations and dimensions of all existing utilities, structures and other features affecting this work and avoiding damage to same. In the event the existing structures or utilities to remains are damaged or disturbed, the contractor must repair or replace the structures or utilities at no additional cost to the project.
- Temporary construction easements have been obtained in order to construct the sidewalk as the right-of-way terminates at the back of sidewalk. The easements are in the Resident Engineer's File.
- One (1) additional inlet protection (212-095A) has been included in the quantity to account for any open pipe during demolition.
- It is the Contractor's responsibility to retain and protect all water lines and water service connections during the duration of the project, including demolition. If any water service connections are damaged during the project the service lines must be replaced as per City standards and paid for at the contractor's expense under S900-50C Utility Adjustments. City to approve all materials prior to replacement.
- Contractor is required to trim bushes and trees that hinders the contractor's ability to complete contracted work. An additional bid item for trimming is not included in this contract, bush trimming is coincidental to the bid item it is hindering.
- Ladder rungs shall be installed in all catch basins and manholes when the depth of the structure from the top of the frame to the lowest flow line exceeds 4 feet. Ladder rungs shall be spaced a maximum of eighteen (18) inches apart, in straight alignment and firmly cast into the structure walls. Ladder rungs shall conform to AASHTO M 199 (ASTM C478).

ESTIMATING BASIS

The unit weights in the estimating basis were determined from area history and past project experience. This information is provided to assist the designer in developing reasonable project quantities. The actual quantities will vary dependent on contractor-furnished source, crushing operations, and mix designs. The Contractor is responsible for determining actual unit weights based on the material produced and providing adequate materials for the project, plus any losses to stockpile operations or other wastes.

EXCESS MATERIAL SITES

Excess material sites will conform to the requirements of ITD Standard Specifications Subsection 205.03.A, General. All excess or unsuitable material removed from the project becomes the property of the Contractor.

GENERAL WAGE DECISION

01/18

Upon written request 10 calendar days before the bid opening date, the Department will provide a missing job classification, wage rate, and fringe benefit rate as outlined on FHWA-1273 IV.1.b to all plan holders as addenda.

HMA PAVEMENT – SMALL QUANTITIES

The Department does not require acceptance test strips on small quantity pavement (e.g., less than 2250 tons), nonstructural pavement, S914-05A, or temporary pavement.

When an acceptance test strip is not required as per 405.03.I, the Department will base acceptance for pavement density on the density of cores taken from the finished pavement for quantity less than 750 Ton. The Engineer reserves the right to test additional properties for compliance with contract requirements. For quantity above 750 Tons and below 2250 Tons, will be tested in accordance with the QA manual 405-6. Obtain 5 randomly located core samples in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO R 67 from the compacted Superpave HMA in the Engineer's presence. The Engineer will determine the random core locations. Immediately submit the cores for testing. The Department will determine the density of the cores the FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A or AASHTO T 331. In addition, obtain 3 randomly located mix samples during HMA placement, in the Engineer's presence, and immediately submit samples for testing. Obtain the samples in accordance with the AASHTO R 97 (see the QASP Table 106.03-1 Note 1.c.). The Engineer will randomly locate the mix samples and the Department will test the mix samples to determine the G_{mm} value in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO T 209 or ASTM D6857, Asphalt Content in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO T308, and Gradation in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO T 30. The Department will use the average of the 3 G_{mm} values to compute in-place density of the cores taken for density acceptance. The following table will be used for specification limits to determine pass/fail. If paving will be performed in different construction seasons (e.g., bridge approaches), obtain 5 additional cores from the compacted Superpave HMA and 3 additional mix samples for density acceptance when paving resumes. The Contractor is responsible for quality control testing.

Production Paving Specification Limits

Mix Characteristic	Limits
SP 2, SP3 and SP5 Mixture	
No. 4 sieve and larger sieves, %	JMF value \pm 5.0 ^(a)
No. 8 to No. 30 sieves, %	JMF value \pm 4.0 ^(a)
No. 50 to No. 100 sieves, %	JMF value \pm 3.0 ^(a)
No. 200 sieve and smaller sieves, %	JMF value \pm 1.5 ^(a)

Asphalt Binder Content, %	JMF value – 0.3 / +0.450
Roadway Characteristic	Limits
Density, % Compaction	92.0 – 100.0

The upper and lower specification limits are never allowed to be outside the control points specified in 703.05.

IDAHO IMPLEMENTATION OF AASHTO MANUAL FOR ASSESSING SAFETY HARDWARE, 2ND EDITION (2016)

The following safety hardware must meet AASHTO 2016 MASH criteria, ITD’s Standard Drawings, and if the hardware is a proprietary product it must be approved on ITD’s Qualified Product List (QPL) for new permanent installations and full replacements:

- W-beam
- Cast-in-place concrete barriers
- W-beam tangent terminals and buried-in-backslope terminals
- W-beam flared terminals and terminals installed on a flare
- Crash cushions
- Transitions
- Permanently installed portable barriers
- Bridge rails
- Cable barriers
- Cable barrier terminals

The following safety hardware may be MASH 2009/2016 or NCHRP 350 compliant for new permanent installations and full replacements:

- Double-sided or median terminals
- Sign supports
- All other breakaway hardware

For projects utilizing December 2018 Standard Drawings release or earlier, replace the 612 series sheets with the 612 series from the latest Standard Drawings release.

Temporary work zone devices (including portable barriers, truck- and trailer-mounted attenuators, portable changeable message signs (PCMS), temporary traffic signals, and camera trailers) manufactured after December 31, 2019, must have been successfully tested to the 2016 edition of MASH. Such devices manufactured on or before this date, and successfully tested to NCHRP Report 350 or the 2009 edition of MASH, may continue to be used throughout their normal service lives.

INSPECTION AND TESTING COORDINATION

The Contractor shall notify the appropriate agency when materials are on site or inspection of the work is required. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner’s representative so that an authorized representative may be present to observe all meaningful activities. Work must be approved prior to placing subsequent work. The Contractor shall provide copies of all tests required by the contract.

MATERIAL TESTING RESPONSIBILITY

Quality Control Testing as defined in the Standard Specifications will be conducted by the Contractor. Quality Assurance testing will be conducted by the Engineer. The City will pay for initial testing as part of the contract. Re-testing of failing material/tests shall be done at the expense of the contractor. The City shall be notified 48 hours prior to when testing will occur. All unscheduled testing will be the responsibility of Contractor.

MINIMUM TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Material testing for the project will be completed as defined in Standard Specifications. Minimum testing frequency is based on quantities for entire project, not individual phases. See the Minimum Testing Requirements (MTR) table in the ITD QA manual for testing requirements and individual specification sections for Quality Control testing.

MISCELLANEOUS PAVING

Miscellaneous paving must be 0.2' of HMA over 0.33' of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Aggregate Base, unless otherwise specified.

PAVEMENT SURFACE SMOOTHNESS

04/23

Meet Schedule II pavement smoothness.

PAYMENT REQUESTS

With each payment request, the Contractor is required to provide backup documentation that supports quantities for each bid item and labor compliance with any applicable ITD forms. Additionally, the Contractor shall submit executed ITD form 0851 – Manufacturer's or Fabricator's Miscellaneous Material Certification for all miscellaneous materials and ITD form 0914 – Steel Certification for all steel components when items have been incorporated into the project.

PLANT CONTROL CHARTS

As noted in ITD Standard Specification Section 405.03, plant control charts will be a required submittal. These submittals must include mix design inputs, and actual aggregate and additive weights as recorded by automated or staff recorded logs.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The project occurs in an urban neighborhood within the Malad City limits. Maintaining positive relationships between the Contractor, Malad City, Oneida County and the residents and businesses within the project vicinity is important to the Local Highway Technical Assistance Council (LHTAC). The Contractor's Superintendent must attend one public meeting in Malad with LHTAC prior to commencing construction, which will be scheduled jointly by the Contractor, LHTAC, Oneida County, and Malad City at an approved site. The purpose of the meeting is for the Contractor to present construction impacts and traffic control with residents and businesses within the project vicinity as well as Malad City. Malad City will notify the public of the meeting time and location. All costs for public relations must be considered incidental to Item Z629-05A, Mobilization.

Pursuant to Subsection 102.03, upon request, the Department will provide electronic design data, also known as reference files, for the project during the advertisement period. It is the bidder's responsibility to check, periodically, to see if reference files have been posted or updated on the ITD Notice to Contractor's page, located at the following link: <https://itd.idaho.gov/business/?target=contractor-bidding/>

Addendums will not be used to notify the bidder that reference files have been posted. The reference files will only be available during the advertisement period and removed after the bid opening

REMOVAL OF EXISTING LANDSCAPING/OBSTRUCTIONS

All existing obstructions are not shown on the plans but must be removed when required within the construction limits shown on the plans. Removal of existing obstructions must be in accordance with Section 203 – Removal of Obstructions. All items/obstructions not designated or permitted to remain, except for the obstructions to be removed and disposed of under other items in the contract, must be removed and disposed of under item S900-50B Miscellaneous Work (Contingency Amount).

RETAIN AND PROTECT ITEMS

Any disturbed or damaged items listed to be retained and protected must be reinstalled, restored or replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Retain and protect water lines and service connections, electric power line, telephone and fiber optic line, and telephone pedestal and fiber optic vault.

SOFT SUBGRADE SOILS

The Contractor should anticipate soft and moisture-sensitive subgrade soils, which could occur throughout the project. These soils will be prone to rutting or pumping under construction equipment, especially if they become wetter than optimum moisture content at the time of construction.

The Contractor is to protect these soils during construction activities, and the Contractor determines how best to achieve this requirement. A separate measurement of payment will be made for any excavation or replacement of excavated material below subgrade elevation made necessary from construction activities.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

All Temporary Traffic Control Plans and implementation requirements and considerations must be made for all roadway users. This includes, but is not limited to any vehicular, pedestrian, bicycle, and/or equestrian traffic. Implemented pedestrian traffic control features will be compensated through the project.

UTILITY SERVICE

All utility services shall be maintained in such a manner as to cause the least inconvenience to the property owners. When utility service is disrupted as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall provide service and shall be responsible for maintaining service to the property owner until the project is completed.

ON PAGE 19, SUBSECTION 101.04 - DEFINITIONS

Delete the following under Working Day.:

4. Days during December, January, and February.

ON PAGE 21, 102.03 - EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND PROJECT SITE

Delete the last sentence of paragraph 4, starting with "Bidders must..."

ON PAGE 21, 102.04 - PREPARATION OF A PROPOSAL

Delete the last sentence of paragraph 3 and replace with:

Addenda acknowledgement required by inclusion of the addenda cover letter for each addenda with hard copy bid submittal or by downloading the addenda EBSX file through BidX for electronic bids.

ON PAGE 23, 102.10 - PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE AND IRREGULAR PROPOSALS

Delete "omissions of addenda" in item no. 5 and replace with:

"lack of addenda acknowledgement"

ON PAGE 28, SUBSECTION 104.01.B. – CONSTRUCTION PARTNERING

Delete the entire section.

ON PAGE 23, 102.10 - PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE AND IRREGULAR PROPOSAL

Add the following to the numbered list:

8. Not having a UEI (Unique Entity Identifier) at the time of bid on a federal-aid contract.

ON PAGE 35, 105.02 – PLANS AND WORKING DRAWINGS

04/23

Add to the end of the third paragraph starting with "Submittals must..."

For products designed by the fabricator, all shop drawing sheets must stamped by an Engineer licensed in Idaho in addition to the cover sheet for the design calculations. When the shop drawings are for a product that is designed by the Engineer of Record, the shop drawings do not need to be stamped.

ON PAGE 36, SUBSECTION 105.04 – COORDINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

4/24

Delete items 7 through 12 and add the following:

7. Buy America Insert
8. Quality Assurance (QA) Manual Supplementals
9. Standard Supplementals
10. Standard Specifications
11. Standard Drawings
12. QA Manual
13. Electronic Files (if specified as part of the contract)

Add the following to the end of the subsection:

The district traffic signal electrician can be reached at (208) XXX-XXXX.

The following utility companies have facilities within the project limits:

ATC Communications
Cody Matthews
89 N Main St,
Malad City, ID 83252
208-673-2203
cmatthews@atccomm.com

PacifiCorp
Ryan Cook
509 South 2nd East
Preston, ID 83263
208-852-7055
Ryan.Cook@rockymountainpower.net

2) All ATC Communication handholes and manholes that are within the disturbance area for the project will be raised to meet proposed finished by ATC Communications.

3) Request locates of buried utility facilities by contacting the Utility One-Call Center by calling 1-800-342-1585, e-mailing digline@digline.com or faxing 1-800-342-1586.

ON PAGE 68, SUBSECTION 107.10 - RESPONSIBILITY FOR INJURY DAMAGE 01/2024

In the fourth full paragraph, Delete the entire paragraph starting with “Submit a certificate...” and replace it with the following:

Submit a certificate of insurance to the email address provided on the Award letter and do not start work before obtaining approval of the insurance coverage by the Department

ON PAGE 82 of 715, SUBSECTION 107.19 – SURVEY MONUMENT PRESERVATION

Under subsection 107.19.2, add the following after the first full sentence:

Research within the project limits in the MCPD for survey monuments within the work zone to determine the possible existence of survey monuments to preserve and protect or to be reestablished after construction. Document that this research has been completed.

ON PAGE 82 of 715, SUBSECTION 107.19 – SURVEY MONUMENT PRESERVATION

Under subsection 107.19.9.g., add the following at the end of the subsection:

The provisions of Section 107.08 will apply.

ON PAGE 87, SUBSECTION 108.01 - SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT

05/23

Delete the second sentence and substitute the following:

If the Engineer consents to subletting a portion of the work, the Contractor will use its own organization to perform work amounting to at least 30 percent of the original contract amount.

ON PAGE 87, SUBSECTION 108.01 – SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT

08/2023

Delete the fourth paragraph and replace with:

For federal-aid contracts, the subcontractor must have a Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) prior to Engineer approval of subcontract agreement (an “active” account is not required).

ON PAGE 112, SUBSECTION 109.05 – PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph and replace with the following:

The Engineer may withhold progress estimates until the Contractor complies with the contract, including:

ON PAGE 495 of 715, SECTION 614 – SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAYS AND CURB RAMPS

ADD the following under 614.02 Materials.

Aggregate base.....303 and 703

ADD the following under 614.03 Construction Requirements. Provide aggregate base for sidewalks, driveways, and curb ramps as per section 303.03 – Aggregate Base.

ADD the following under 614.05 Basis of Payment

Aggregate base is incidental and will be paid for with associated bid item.

Aggregate base for Sidewalk will be paid for under bid item 614-015A

Aggregate base for Driveways will be paid for under bid item 614-020A

Aggregate base for ADA Curb Ramps will be paid for under bid item 614-025A

Aggregate base, excavation, backfill are incidental and the cost included in the contract unit prices
Driveways will be as per the details on plan sheets 14 and 15

ON PAGE 497 of 715, SECTION 615 – CURB AND GUTTER

ADD the following under 614.02 Materials.

Aggregate base.....303 and 703

ADD the following under 614.03 Construction Requirements. Provide aggregate base for curb and gutter as per section 303.03 – Aggregate Base.

ADD the following under 614.05 Basis of Payment

Aggregate base is incidental and will be paid for with associated bid item.

Aggregate base for Curb and Gutter will be paid for with bid item 615-491A

Aggregate base is also incidental and the cost included in the contract unit prices.

S900-50A CONTINGENCY AMOUNT – ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST ON-SITE

Description. Tree Protection for the historic trees at the Oneida County Clinic (220 Bannock St.) as per Tree Protection Plan included in Appendix A of the Special Provisions describes that an ISA certified arborist is required to be on site if any roots require to be cut in order to construct sidewalk, curb & gutter, landscape strip, or roadway. If roots need to be cut this will be incidental to the sidewalk, curb & gutter, or lawn construction (sodded) bid items. Specifically, if the root that needs to be cut is within the area for the sidewalk, it will be paid for under the sidewalk bid item. If the arborist decides that the root that needs to be cut is critical to the trees livelihood, arborist can stop work and direct the Contractor to request information from Resident Engineer on how to continue with work.

Construction Requirements. As directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. As directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. Payment for ISA Certified Arborist on-site work is at agreed prices or on a force account basis. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S900-50A Contingency Amount – ISA Certified Arborist On-Site	CA

S900-50B CONTINGENCY AMOUNT - MISCELLANEOUS WORK **09/23**

Description. This item will compensate the Contractor for minor work or material not specified in the project documents that is necessary to the work as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Provide material as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the ITD Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements. Complete construction as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the ITD Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work by the Contingency Amount (CA).

Basis of Payment. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S900-50B Contingency Amount - Miscellaneous Work	CA

S900-50C CONTINGENCY AMOUNT – UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

Description. This is any work or material for any utility adjustments that are not already accounted for in the design and directed by the Engineer. Including any City owned water line or water line service connection adjustments. Notify Engineer upon discovery of utilities. Restore site of utilities to existing condition.

Materials. As required by the Engineer.

Construction Requirements. As directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Work covered under other sections will be measured as outlined in the appropriate section. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work as specified in 109.03.

Basis of Payment. Payment for miscellaneous minor work is at agreed prices or on a force account basis. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S900-50C Contingency Amount – Utility Adjustments	CA

S901-05A SP –REMOVE AND RESET MAILBOX

Description. This work must consist of removing, protecting, and resetting mailboxes throughout the project. All mailboxes and posts removed and reset under this item must be reset on the existing posts as near to the existing location as possible. Posts must be removed in such a manner as to cause no damage to the post or mailbox. Storage must be in such manner as to allow continued mail delivery and cause no damage to mailboxes or posts. Any post or mailbox damaged by the Contractor must be replaced at no cost to the State.

Construction Requirements. Removal and resetting of mailboxes and posts must be accomplished at such a time that mail delivery will be maintained at all times.

Method of Measurement. Remove and Reset Mailboxes will be measured by the each and must include all materials, labor, etc., necessary to complete this item.

Basis of Payment. Payment for accepted work will be made as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S901-05A SP – Remove and Reset Mailbox	EACH

Excavation and compacting backfill will not be measured and paid for, but must be considered subsidiary work and the cost thereof included in the contract unit prices each mailbox.

S901-05B SP – ADJUST WATER METER BASE

Description. Adjust existing corrugated metal meter base to new finished grade. Utilize existing meter lid once the base has been adjusted to new finished grade.

Materials. City preference as approved by the Engineer.

Construction Requirements. To be determined by Contractor and specified in the plan submittal. Submit to the Engineer 14 day before installation a plan that describes the method and materials to be used to adjust the existing meter bases. No work must be performed on this item until the proposed solution has been approved by the Engineer in writing. All meter bases must be brought to finished grade with +/- 1/2".

Any damage occurring to the water lines, meters, meter lid or other appurtenances associated with meter due to the Contractor's operation will be repaired at no additional cost to the Department. Coordinate with the homeowner 5 business days before performing any work. Where excavation is necessary to adjust to the design elevation, place backfill in 3-inch lifts and tamp by hand.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work by each meter base adjusted.

Basis of Payment. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S901-05B SP – Adjust Water Meter Base	EACH

S901-05D SP – 72-INCH MANHOLE
S901-05H SP – 48-INCH DROP MANHOLE

Description. Provide a manhole including the design and fabrication, transportation to the job site, and installation at the location shown on the plans. The manhole includes the base, riser section, lid, frame, and cover and any other components to provide and install a complete watertight manhole.

Materials. All Materials must conform to *Standard Specifications* Section 605 and Standard Drawing 605-12 and 605-13 and Build America, Buy America Act (BABA).

Construction. Construct manhole per detail sheets of plan set, *Standard Specifications* Section 605, and Standard Drawing 605-12 and 605-13.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work by each manhole.

Basis of Payment. Payment for accepted work will be made as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S901-05D SP – 72-inch Manhole	EACH
S901-05H SP – 48-inch Drop Manhole	EACH

Structure excavation and compaction backfill will not be measured and paid for but must be considered as incidental work and the cost thereof included in the contract unit price of the sewer item. Payment must include all materials, equipment, labor, trenching, bedding material, compaction, tools, couplings, fittings, warning tape, testing, by-pass pumping, utility coordination, and any other necessary incidentals required for the work.

S901-05E SP – ADJUST IRRIGATION SYSTEM

Description. Adjust existing irrigation box and sprinkler heads to new finished grade.

Materials. Match existing.

Construction Requirements. To be determined by Contractor and specified in the plan submittal. Submit to the Engineer 14 day before installation a plan that describes the method and materials to be used to adjust the existing irrigation boxes. No work must be performed on this item until the proposed solution has been approved by the Engineer in writing. All irrigation boxes must be brought to finished grade with +/- 1/2". Any damage occurring to the sprinkler systems due to the Contractor's operation will be repaired at no additional cost to the Department. Coordinate with the home owner 5 business days before performing any work. Where excavation is necessary to adjust to the design elevation, place backfill in 3-inch lifts and tamp by hand.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work by each irrigation box adjusted.

Basis of Payment. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S901-05E SP - Adjust Irrigation System	EACH

S901-05F SP – COMBINATION INLET BOX

Description. Provide a combination inlet box including the design and fabrication, transportation to the job site, and installation at the location shown on the plans. The precast box includes the base, riser sections, manhole frame and covers, reinforcing steel, grates, and storm drain pipe connections. The Contractor may elect to have some components such as base and riser sections to be cast-in-place at no additional costs and upon approval.

- A. Qualifications.** Provide current documentation that ensures that the precast concrete product manufacturer holds current certification under the NPCA Plant Certification Program, the ACPA Q-Cast Plant certification program, or PCI Plant Certification Program.
- B. Submittals.** Design Computations and Shop Drawings. Submit the precast manufacturer's shop drawings and design computations in accordance with 105.02 of the *Standard Specifications*, for Engineer approval before fabrication of the precast components. Ensure the shop drawings and design computations are stamped and signed by an Idaho licensed Professional Engineer. Ensure shop drawings include the following:
1. Layout
 2. Station/offset reference points for installation
 3. Precast unit locations
 4. Fabrication details
 5. Lift locations
 6. Reinforcement
 7. Connection details
 8. Dimensions

Ensure each drawing and computation sheet includes project number, key number, district number, and county name. Provide an electronic copy of the approved shop drawings to the Engineer in pdf format.

Do not begin the construction of any precast units until the design calculations and shop drawings have been approved.

Materials. Meet the concrete requirements of 502 of the *Standard Specifications*, or the Self Consolidating Concrete as specified. Provide concrete that will develop a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4000 psi and an air content of 6.5 percent \pm 1.5 percent. Materials must meet Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements.

Self-Consolidating Concrete. Proportion, mix and place Self Consolidating Portland Cement Concrete as shown on the plans.

Submit a proposed mix design to the Engineer for review and approval. Obtain Engineer approval before using the proposed mix design.

Provide the class concrete shown on the drawings.

A. Classification. Use the following classes of concrete where required in the plans:

BASIC MIX DESIGN PARAMETERS - TABLE S501.25A-2

Concrete Class in 100 psi (28 Day) ^{(a)(f)}	Max. Water To Cement Ratio ^(b)	Flow, in.	J-Ring Flow, in.	Visual Stability Index	Static Segregation Index	Air Content Percent
35 and greater (c)(d)	.40	20 - 30	Flow -1.5 minimum	1.5 max.	1 max.	0-6
30	.45	18 - 32	Flow -1.5 minimum	1.5 max.	1 max.	6.5 \pm 1.5

- (a) Numerical part of class designation is the specified compressive strength when tested in accordance with applicable test listed in Materials.
- (b) Cement + Secondary Cementitious Materials, if used.
- (c) Provide concrete classes designated as "A" with an air content of 6.5 \pm 1.5 percent.
- (d) Concrete classes designated as "C" must have a maximum water cement ratio of 0.38, (water reducer required), and air content of 6.5 \pm 1.5 percent.
- (e) Utilize Secondary Cementitious Materials (SCM) when designated with an "F". This designation when used with the above designations will indicate a mix containing SCM and meeting the requirements for an "A", or "C" mix as specified.

Ensure the flow difference between the J-Ring and Flow tests is less than 2.0 inches. Provide concrete with a T₅₀ of less than 6.0 seconds.

Secondary Cementitious Materials. Provide SCM's meeting the requirements of Section 714. Do not exceed 30 percent of the total cementitious material (fly ash + cement) with fly ash. Do not exceed 35 percent of the total cementitious materials with Slag Cement. Do not exceed 50 percent of the total cementitious materials with ternary blends.

Provide concrete Class 30 concrete and use size No. 2a or 2b coarse aggregate or a combined 2c gradation in any class of concrete, unless otherwise specified. Should an increase or decrease in flow be desirable for the concrete as batched, the aggregate blend or the additive dosages may be adjusted. Maintain the ratio of the weight of water to cement.

B. Acceptance. The Engineer will accept self-consolidating concrete if it meets the requirements of 502.01 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Meet the materials requirements of 502.02 of the *Standard Specifications*.

C. Testing. Test in accordance with the applicable test methods listed under Subsection 502.02 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Meet the reinforcing steel requirements of 503 of the *Standard Specifications*. Provide reinforcing steel meeting AASHTO M 31, Grade 60. The Engineer will allow welded wire reinforcement that meets the requirements of 708.02 of the *Standard Specifications* or that meets ASTM A497. The Engineer will accept welded wire reinforcement based on the manufacturer's certification.

Provide grout for precast joints in accordance with 705.02, Type B, Class 1 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Construction Requirements. Construct in accordance with 502 and 503 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Provide proportioning, equipment, handling, measuring, batching, mixing, delivery, forming, placing, finishing and curing of concrete as required in 502.03 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Store the precast components at the precast manufacturer until delivery to the project site.

Install the precast combo box to the lines and grades as shown on the plans and approved shop drawings.

Connect the precast elements together in accordance with the details shown on the approved shop plans.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work as an each.

Basis of Payment. The Department will pay for accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S901-05F SP – Combination Inlet Box	EACH

Structure excavation, backfill, and compacting backfill are incidental and included in the combo inlet box contract unit prices.

S901-05G SP - SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION
S901-05I SP - CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER STRUCTURE

Description. This work must consist of furnishing the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to construct the sanitary sewer services and connect the new sewer to existing as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials.

Materials must meet the requirements below:

Meet Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements.

Sanitary Sewer Pipe must be Poly-Vinyl-Chloride (PVC), ASTM D3034, SDR 35, with elastomeric gasket joints with ASTM F477 Elastomeric gaskets.

Sanitary Sewer Services provide PVC tee; Poly-Vinyl-Chloride (PVC), ASTM D3034, SDR 35, with elastomeric gasket joints with ASTM F477 Elastomeric gaskets.

Sanitary Sewer Pipe Fittings must be ASTM D3034 with elastomeric gasket, molded or formed to suit pipe size and end design, in required, tees, bends, elbows, clean-outs, reducers, existing service connection material and size, and other configurations required.

Sanitary Sewer Couplers (for similar PVC pipe types) must be PVC conforming to ASTM D3034, thickness matching or exceeding pipes being joined, equipped with elastomeric gaskets.

Sanitary Sewer Couplers (for non-similar pipe types) must be Romac Style 501 with epoxy lining or engineer approved equal.

Sanitary Sewer Couplers (PVC connecting to existing clay tile sewer) must be Fernco Series 1002 (Caulder Coupler) or engineer approved equal. Concrete must be poured around each Fernco coupler to provide ridged support.

C900 PVC for Sanitary Sewer Pipe: AWWA C900 DR 18, push-on-joint, (4" to 12" diameter). Joints must be elastomeric seal meeting ASTM F477 and Gasketed Joint Assembly meeting ASTM D3139. Fittings must be AWWA C153 or C110, ductile iron with epoxy coated interior and exterior per AWWA C116 for sewer applications.

Construction Requirements.

Sanitary Sewer Services

As per Idaho Transportation Dep

Sanitary Sewer Services must be constructed to connect existing services to the newly constructed mainline for each existing service connection in accordance with these specifications and the drawings. The Contractor must be responsible for field verifying the location of each existing sanitary service and ensuring that all existing services are reconnected.

Provide a minimum slope of 0.02 foot/foot (1/4 inch per foot) for service connections unless otherwise approved by Engineer.

All bends must be no greater than forty-five degrees (bell by bell connection) with a minimum of 2 feet between all bends.

Sanitary sewer service laterals must be constructed from the existing sewer main and must extend to proposed sewer main.

All service line ends must be marked with a wooden marker and lines marked with no. 12 AWG galvanized finder wire.

Connect to Existing Sewer Structure

Remove the existing sewer pipe. Sawcut or core-drill manhole to create an opening sufficient to install the new pipe into the manhole at the specified elevation. Grout manufactured PVC adapter/sand collar into existing manhole at the specified elevation. Re-grout flow channel by first roughening the existing flow channel and placing grout for a smooth transition from the new invert to the existing outlet.

Method of Measurement.

Sanitary Sewer Services will be measured by the number installed complete in place.

Connect to Existing Sewer Structure will be measured by each connection of a new sewer to an existing sewer structure such as a manhole or catch basin.

Basis of Payment. Payment for accepted work will be made as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S901-05G SP - Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	EACH
S901-05I SP - Connect to Existing Sewer Structure	EACH

Structure excavation and compaction backfill will not be measured and paid for but must be considered as subsidiary work and the cost thereof included in the contract unit price of the sewer item.

Connect to Existing Sewer Structure: Payment will include all material, equipment, and labor to excavate and connect the new sewer to the existing sewer structure as well as cutting and removing existing sewer pipe, cutting existing structure, grouting new sewer pipe to the structure, and re-grouting the flow channel. Sewer Pipe will be paid separately to the point of connection.

Sanitary Sewer Service Connection: Payment must include all material, equipment, and labor to locate existing services, disconnect existing service, and reconnect to new sewer main and existing service lateral. All exploratory excavation, trench excavation, compaction, and backfill, fittings, adapters, pipe, and pipe bedding required to complete the reconnection must be considered incidental to this pay item.

S904-05A SP - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Description. Provide traffic control operations for work performed under this contract as show in the plans, as specified in 626, or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Use material as specified in 107.06 and 626.02. Materials shall be certified to meet the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and/or NCHRP 350 or AASHTO MASH requirements.

Construction Requirements. Comply with the contract requirements specified in 626 and 630.

- Correct traffic control deficiencies within 1 hour of receiving notification from the Engineer of requested corrective action.
- Construction Traffic Control Maintenance. Furnish, install, maintain, reset, and remove traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning, or directing traffic as all work locations.
- Comply with 105.14.
- If the Contractor choses to submit an alternate Temporary Traffic Control Plan, submittal shall include all authorities having jurisdiction over the local roads impacted by this project, and written approval by all jurisdictions is required before work that impacts traffic begins. Allow at least 10 working days for agency review. Traffic Control Plans are required to meet all standards of the MUTCD as adopted by the State of Idaho. Include all sign placements, placement of flaggers, all channelizing and channelization devices, placement of all arrow boards, and placement of all Portable Changeable Message (PCM) signs for each phase of construction. The Traffic Control Plan needs to be drawn in a form acceptable to the Engineer.
- Work that impacts traffic is prohibited until the Traffic Control Plan has been approved.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptable completed work by the lump sum. This work includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Construction signs
2. Drums

3. Barricades
4. Arrow boards
5. Temporary pavement markings
6. Miscellaneous traffic control items, including high visibility sign flags and flashing beacons
7. Traffic control maintenance
8. Flagger control
9. Portable Changeable Message (PCM) signs
10. Temporary Rigid Raised Reflective Markers
11. Tubular Markers
12. Temporary Traffic Control Signals

Basis of Payment. Payment for accepted work will be made as follows.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S904-05A SP - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS

S904-05B SP – SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING

Description. Sanitary sewer service must not be interrupted throughout the construction of the new sewer main. In order to maintain sewer flow for the duration of the construction project, it is necessary to provide temporary bypassing of the existing sewer while the new sewer line, manholes, and service connections are installed.

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to maintain continuous and reliable wastewater service in all wastewater lines during the full construction duration including normal work hours, after hours, holidays, and weekends.

Contractor must construct and maintain all temporary bypass sewers and be responsible for all bypass pumping of sewage that may be required to prevent backing up of sewage and/or overflowing of sewage, and allow appropriate conditions for proper inspection, rehabilitation, testing or drainage during force main replacement or reconnections to existing sewers. The Contractor must immediately remove and dispose of all offensive matter spilled during the bypass pumping at own expense. The Contractor must also be responsible for paying any fines imposed as a result of spills or overflows that occur as a result of the bypass pumping operations.

Contractor must provide a redundant bypass pump and other equipment necessary to provide continuous wastewater flow and prevent the backing up of sewage in the case of emergencies at all times.

The Contractor must submit to the Engineer a schedule to complete the Work. It will include the sequencing and coordination of connections to existing sewers, pipeline inspection, and testing of existing sewers, and the handling of wastewater flow during construction.

The design, installation, and operation of the temporary pumping system must be the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor must either demonstrate or employ the services of a subcontractor who can demonstrate, to the Engineer that he specializes in the design and operation of temporary bypass pumping systems.

The Contractor must prepare a specific, detailed description of the proposed pumping system (Bypass Pumping Plan). The Bypass Pumping Plan must be submitted and approved prior to the mobilization of any of the equipment included in the Bypass Pumping Plan. The Bypass Pumping Plan must outline all provisions and precautions to be taken by the Contractor regarding handling of existing wastewater flows. This Bypass Pumping Plan must be specific and complete, including such items as schedules, locations, elevations, capacities of equipment, materials, and all other incidental items necessary and/or required to ensure proper protection of the facilities, including protection of the access and bypass pumping locations for damage due to the discharge flows, and compliance with the requirements and permit conditions specified herein. No Construction must begin until all provisions and requirements have been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer. The plan must include but not be limited to the following details:

1. Staging areas for pumps.
2. Sewer plugging method and types of plugs.
3. Size and location of manholes or access points for suction and discharge hose or piping.
4. Size of pipeline or conveyance system to be bypassed.
5. Number, size, material, location and method of installation of suction piping.
6. Number, size, material, location and method of installation of discharge piping.
7. Bypass pump sizes, capacities, and number of each size to be provided onsite including all primary, secondary, and spare pumping units.
8. Calculations of static lift, friction losses, and flow velocity (pump curves showing pump, operating range must be submitted).
9. Downstream discharge plan.
10. Method of protecting discharge manholes or structures from erosion and damage.
11. Thrust and restraint block sizes and locations. Provide the details necessary to demonstrate the integrity of all suction and discharge piping including piping and fittings associated with all primary and secondary pumping units.
12. Sections showing suction and discharge pipe depth, embedment, select fill and special backfill.
13. Method of noise control for each pump and any additional equipment that is included in the Bypass Pumping Plan.
14. Any temporary pipe supports and anchoring requirements.
15. Access plans to all bypass pumping locations indicated on the drawings.
16. Calculations for selection of bypass pumping pipe size.
17. Schedule for installation of and maintenance of bypass pumping lines.
18. Plan indicating location of bypass pumping pipe locations.
19. Emergency plan for adverse weather and flooding for various phases of the Work.
20. Contractors plan for providing continuous monitoring of the bypass pumping operation as well as the monitoring persons' qualifications.

Materials.

Power: The contractor must provide temporary utility power service at the location specified in the plans.

All bypass pumping piping must be HDPE and conform to the following requirements:

1. All polyethylene (HDPE) pipes must meet the requirements of ASTM F714. DR rating of the pipe must be sufficient to withstand the pressure and leakage test outlined below.
2. HDPE Pipe must be furnished in standard laying lengths not exceeding 50 feet.

3. Joining system: The HDPE pipe must be joined with butt, heat fusion joints. All joints must be made in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations and ASTM 2657. Where required, flange connections, mechanical joint connections and butt connections using bolted mechanical couplers must be provided from a pipe stub with a polyethylene and steel stiffener. Flanged connections must be provided from a pipe stub and a steel back-up flange. Back flanges must be primed and painted in corrosion protected paint. Quick connect couplings will not be permitted on HDPE bypass piping.

4. HDPE fittings must be fully pressure rated to match the pipe DR pressure rating. All fittings must be molded or fabricated by the same manufacturer as the pipe. HDPE fittings must be joined using butt, heat fusion and/or electrofusion. Adhesives and solvent cements must not be permitted.

All pumps must be explosion proof rated for use in raw sewage Class 1 Division 1 areas.

Construction.

The Contractor must supply pumps, conduits, temporary power service, and other equipment to divert the flow of sewage around the section in which Work is to be performed. The bypass system must be of sufficient capacity to handle the wastewater flows in the table located at the end of this section. A temporary power service must be installed adjacent to the nearest power pole at the location specified on the plans. It is the intent of these Specifications to require the Contractor to establish adequate bypass pumping as required regardless of the flow condition.

The bypass pumping discharge piping must be installed free from all leaks and must remain without leaks for the full duration of the bypass pumping effort.

Each bypass pumping operation must include the components and systems to accomplish the bypass in accordance with these special provisions.

Flows from private, commercial, and industrial users must be handled by the Contractor during the Work without interruption.

The Contractor must be required to repair, at his own expense, any damage to public or private property caused by his operations. If sewage backup occurs and enters a facility, provide clean-up, repair, property damage costs, and claims at no cost to the Owner.

Should damage of any kind occur to the existing sewers, the Contractor must, at his own expense make repairs to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor must immediately notify the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) should a sanitary sewer overflow occur and take the necessary action to clean up and disinfect the spillage to the satisfaction of the DEQ. If sewage is spilled onto public or private property, the Contractor must wash down, clean up, and disinfect the spillage to the satisfaction of the property owner and DEQ.

The Contractor must not be permitted to overflow, bypass, pump or by any other means convey drainage to any land, street, storm drain or water course.

The Contractor must cease bypass pumping operations and return flows to the new and/or existing sewer when directed by the Resident Engineer and Owner. During bypassing, no wastewater must be leaked, dumped, or spilled in or onto any area outside the existing wastewater system. When bypass operations are complete, all bypass piping must be flushed with fresh water and drained into the wastewater system prior to disassembly.

Contractor must take care to prevent damage to existing structures. Discharge piping to gravity sewer systems must be designed in such a manner as to prevent discharge from contacting manhole walls or benching and full discharge must go into downstream pipe with as minimal turbulence as possible. Contractor is responsible for any damage to manholes.

The Contractor must establish adequate bypass pumping adherent to the conditions above and anticipate severe weather conditions and increases in peak flows during rain events. Available flow and capacity data for Contractor's use in sizing equipment is as follows:

Pipe Name (Pipe Size)	Average Daily Flow (gpm)	Peak Hour Flow (gpm)
12"	135	500

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work by the lumpsum.

Basis of Payment. Payment for accepted work will be made as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S904-05B SP – Sanitary Sewer Bypass Pumping	LS

S914-05A SP – TRUCK DETOUR OVERLAY (asphalt)

S914-05B SP – TRUCK DETOUR (3/4" aggregate)

Description. This work must consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials to provide overlay along the truck detour route from intersection of Samaria Lane and Bannock Street to intersection of Depot Rd and Hwy 38. This work is to be performed prior to detouring trucks along the route. Oneida County will prepare the road by patching and crack sealing prior to the construction of the overlay, if road is not prepared by County prior to overlay Contractor to continue to provide overlay without prep work being completed. See Truck Detour Overlay typical section provided on Sheet 7 of the plan set.

Materials. Provide 0.25' of asphalt as per section 405.02 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*. Superpave HMA Pavement shall be as defined on project clearance summary sheet. Tack Coat as defined on project clearance summary sheet as per section 401.02 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*. Shoulder material is 3/4" aggregate Type A for untreated base as per section 703 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*.

Construction Requirements. Tack Coat must be placed on the existing asphalt prior to placing the asphalt as per section 401.03 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*. Asphalt construction as per section 405.03 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*. *Acceptance and testing based on HMA Pavement – Small Quantities Contractor Note.* A safety edge must be constructed as per section 405.03.N of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction* with 24" wide paver shoe. Shouldering material should be placed and overlap the safety edge as shown in the typical section.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work for the asphalt and tack coat by the ton of asphalt as per section 405.04 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work for 3/4" aggregate by the ton of 3/4" aggregate as per section 303.04 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*.

Basis of Payment. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows and as per section 405.05 of the *ITD Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S914-05A SP – Truck Detour Overlay (asphalt)	TON
S914-05B SP – Truck Detour (3/4" aggregate)	TON

S915-05A SP – LANDSCAPE GRAVEL

Description. This work must consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials to install gravel landscape including but not limited to: gravel and landscape fabric in the area between the curb and sidewalk as defined on the plans.

Materials. Gravel must have a nominal size of 3/4" to 1-1/2". Landscape fabric must be black polypropylene polyester blend, 28 mills, 3.33 ounces/sq. yard, Mullen burst strength: 250 lbs. Permeability is 28 gals/s.f./min. per fallen head method. Landscape fabric must be DeWitt Pro 5 Weed Barrier (1-800-325-0950) or approved equal. Must meet Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements.

Construction Requirements. Landscape fabric must be installed per manufacturer's specifications in all landscape gravel areas called out on the plans. Prior to placement of fabric, ensure that surface is free from roots, sticks, sharp stones, or any other item that could tear the fabric. Landscape fabric must not be visible under gravel and all loose ends must be cut off, tucked under, or otherwise covered with three inches (3") of gravel by the Contractor. Landscape fabric must be in direct contact with soil. Gravel must be graded to ensure there is a minimum 3" depth.

Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work by square foot of landscape area.

Basis of Payment. The Department will pay for the accepted quantities at the contract unit price as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
S915-05A SP – Landscape Gravel	SF



**Your Safety • Your Mobility
Your Economic Opportunity**

Pollution Prevention Plan **Idaho Transportation Department (ITD)**

ITD 2788 (Rev. 04-18)
itd.idaho.gov

Instructions

The Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) is a requirement for ITD projects which do not have coverage under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Construction General Permit (CGP).

Prior to ground disturbing activities, the Contractor designated support areas shall be identified and the disturbed area shall be recalculated to determine if the project is still exempt from NPDES permitting requirements.

To help you develop the PPP use the following template. This template is designed to guide you through the PPP development process and help ensure that your PPP addresses all the necessary elements. EPA's 2007 guidance document titled *Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* can also be used to help you develop your PPP. This guide can be found at: <https://www.epa.gov/npdes/developing-stormwater-pollution-prevention-plan-swppp>. On the ITD's stormwater management website: <http://itd.idaho.gov/env/> other useful information including the Best Management Practices Manual, Standard Drawings, and other stormwater forms and templates is available.

Using the PPP Template: This template was developed so that you can easily add text or tables. Some sections may require only a brief description while others may require more extensive explanation. Modify this template so that it meets the specific needs of your project.

Multiple operators may share the same PPP, but make sure that responsibilities are clearly described, and that all signatory requirements are met.

The Best Management Practices (BMPs) from ITD's BMP Manual are listed in tables throughout the template. Refer to the manual for further guidance on each BMP. The link is provided above.

Applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or Local Programs

The PPP shall meet the requirements of Sections 107.17 and 212 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction and be consistent with all applicable federal, state, tribal, and/or local requirements or ordinances, including MS4 requirements, for erosion control and stormwater management and compliance.

Table of Contents

Instructions	1
Applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or Local Programs	1
Pollution Prevention Plan Narrative Site Information	3
Idaho Transportation Department (ITD) District	3
Contractor's PPP and 24 Hour Emergency Contact Information	3
Section 1 - Project/Site Information	4
Location Information	4
Contact Information/Responsible Parties	4
ITD Resident Engineer Information	4
General Scope of Work or Project Description	5
Activity Description by Responsible Party	5
Soils, Slopes, Vegetation, Existing Drainage Patterns, Climate	5
Construction Site Estimates	5
Receiving Waters	6
Site Features and Sensitive Areas that Require Protection	6
PPP Plans and Site Maps	6
Potential Sources of Pollution	6
Section 2 - Erosion and Sediment Control BMPs	7
Minimize Disturbed Area and Protect Natural Features and Soil	7
Phase Construction Activity	7
Control Stormwater Flowing Onto and Through the Project	9
Stabilize Soils and Protect Slopes	9
Protect Storm Drain Inlets	10
Establish Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers	10
Retain Sediment On-Site	11
Establish Stabilized Construction Exits and Temporary Haul Roads	11
Section 3 - Good Housekeeping BMPs	12
Material Handling and Waste Management in Staging Areas	12
Designate Washout Areas	13
Establish Proper Equipment/Vehicle Fueling and Maintenance Practices	14
Sanitary Waste BMPs	15
Contaminated Soil BMPs	15
Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharge Management and Equipment/Vehicle Washing	15
Non-Stormwater BMPs	16
Spill Prevention and Control BMPs	17
Section 4 - Permanent Erosion or Sediment Control BMPs	17
Section 5 - Inspection and Maintenance Requirements	20
Inspections	20
Maintaining an Updated PPP Plan	20
Section 6 - Recordkeeping	21
Low Erosivity Waiver	21
Inspections	21
Section 7 - Certification and Notification	22
Appendices	23

Pollution Prevention Plan Narrative Site Information

Key Number 19622 , 23901	Project Name Bannock St. And Sidewalk TAP Grant Federal Aid Project		
Location/Address Malad, Idaho	City Malad	County Oneida	Zip Code 83252
Beginning Milepost (if applicable) 0.0	Ending Milepost (if applicable) 0.65		

Operator(s)**Idaho Transportation Department (ITD) District** Choose an item.

ITD Contact Name Muhammad Zubery		Title Federal-Aid Engineer	
District Office Address 3330 Grace Street	City Boise	County Ada	Zip Code 83703
Telephone Number 208.344.0565	E-mail Address mzubery@lhtac.org		Fax Number

Contractor's PPP and 24 Hour Emergency Contact Information

Company/Organization Name City of Malad		Site Manager's Printed Name	
Company/Organization Address 59 Bannock Street	City Malad	State ID	Zip Code 83252
Telephone Number for 24/7/365 Availability	E-mail Address		Fax Number

Estimated Project Start Date 4/06/2026**Estimated Project End Date 128 Days after start of project**

Section 1 - Project/Site Information**Location Information**

Project/Site Name Bannock St. and Sidewalk TAP Grant	Project Street/Location/Milepost/Route Bannock Street M.P. 0.0 - M.P. 0.65		
City Malad	County Oneida	ZIP Code 83252	

Contact Information/Responsible Parties**Prime Contractor**

Company/Organization Name			
Company/Organization Address	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number	E-mail Address	Fax Number	
Area of Control (if there is more than one operator at the site)			

Project Manager(s) or Site Supervisor(s)

Company/Organization Name		Manager/Supervisor's Name(s)	
Company/Organization Address	City	State	Zip Code
Cell Phone Number	E-mail Address	Fax Number	
Area of Control (if there is more than one operator at the site, insert area of control for each)			

PPP Preparer Information (Contractor)

Company/Organization Name Forsgren Associates		Preparer's Name Camille Miller	
Company/Organization Address 1137 Summers Dr	City Rexburg	State ID	Zip Code 83440
Cell Phone Number 208.356.9201	E-mail Address cmiller@forsgren.com		

ITD Resident Engineer Information

Engineer's Name Muhammad Zubery

Address 3330 Grace Street		City Boise	Zip Code 83703
Cell Phone Number 208.344.0565	E-mail Address mzubery@lhtac.org		Fax Number 208 344 0789

General Scope of Work or Project Description

Activity Description by Responsible Party

To add more rows, hit Tab in the last cell of the table.

Name and Contact Information for Subcontractor	Area of Subcontractor Controls/Work Performed

Soils, Slopes, Vegetation, Existing Drainage Patterns, Climate

Soil Type(s) Silty Sandy with Gravel, Silty Clayey Sand, Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel
Slopes - Describe existing slopes and any changes due to construction activities Slopes within the project site run Southeast.
Drainage Patterns - Describe existing drainage patterns and note any changes due to construction Existing conditions cause rainfall to run to the Southeast. There is an 12" storm sewer line on Bannock Street. Existing Storm sewer will be reconstructed.
Existing Vegetation Existing vegetation includes trees, grass, and shrubbery within the project site.
Climate/Rainfall Patterns – Select amount that applies Semi-Arid (10"-20" annual rainfall)

Construction Site Estimates

The following are estimates of the project disturbance. Show acreage to the nearest 0.25 acre

Project site area to be disturbed – 2.0 acres

Off-site waste sites to be disturbed - acres

Off-site borrow/source sites to be disturbed - acres

Staging Area to be disturbed - 0.50 acres

Total project disturbed area - 2.50 acres

Receiving Waters

Describe receiving surface waters (if applicable) Deep Creek 0.25 mile Southeast of project location.
Describe receiving storm sewer systems (if applicable) and note MS4 areas Catch basin and 12" storm sewer.
List immediate downstream water bodies (water bodies that are connected or would receive a direct discharge from the Project) that have been listed as impaired for sediment or waters subject to TMDLs by the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality (IDEQ) under Section 303(d) of the CWA Malad River

Site Features and Sensitive Areas that Require Protection

Provide a description of any unique features (such as wetlands) that require protection (if applicable) Inlet Protection
If applicable, describe measures to protect these unique features Fiber Wattle ITD Standard Drawing 212-1 and 212-7

PPP Plans and Site Maps

The PPP will show the following locations:

- Temporary and permanent BMPS
- On-site staging areas, off-site material, waste, borrow or equipment storage or staging areas
- Locations of all ITD defined hazardous materials
- Any industrial stormwater discharges other than from project construction
- Waters of the United States including wetlands
- Storm sewer inlets

Insert a copy of all applicable Plan Sheets and/or Site Maps in **Appendix A**

Potential Sources of Pollution

Use the table below to identify all potential pollutants and sources, other than sediment, to stormwater runoff

Trade Name Material	Stormwater Pollutants	Location or N/A
Fuels and/or Lubricants	Petroleum Distillates	Construction Equipment
Hydraulic Oils	Mineral Oil	Construction Equipment
Asphalts	Petroleum Distillates	Paving Operations
Concrete/Curing Compounds	pH	Sidewalk / Curb & Gutter
Anti-freeze	Glycol, Heavy Metals	Construction Equipment
Paints	Organic Chemicals, VOCs	Pavement Markings
Fertilizers	Nutrients-Nitrogen, Phosphorous	Landscape Repair
Sanitary Toilets	Bacteria, Viruses, Parasites	Staging Area

Add additional rows as needed by hitting Tab in the last cell of the table

Each of the pollutants listed in the table above must be addressed with a specific BMP.

Section 2 - Erosion and Sediment Control BMPs

In the tables provided below, check the boxes of the BMPs that will be used on your project. Delete the BMPs that will not be used, or leave unchecked. Add any BMPs that might be required to meet your project needs.

BMPs should be implemented as needed at all designated staging and storage areas, source and borrow sites, and disposal/excess material/waste sites prior to initiating any ground disturbance activities in these areas.

➔ Note: In the following tables, ITD SD SPECS and Drawings, and BMP Numbers from ITD BMP Manual are referenced beside each BMP

Minimize Disturbed Area and Protect Natural Features and Soil

BMPs	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Preservation of Existing / Natural Vegetation	- SD SPECS (201 and 202) - EC-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date Location (Stations or MP)

Preservation of natural existing vegetation shall be utilized throughout the project, where practical, to minimize erosion potential, minimize total ground disturbance, and minimize stormwater movement off site. Existing vegetated buffers (including preserving mature vegetation and trees) shall be utilized to minimize stormwater erosion potential and down slope movement to any watershed, water feature (including irrigation amenities or domestic water sources), or area susceptible to stormwater or surface water movement. The vegetated buffers shall consist of areas of undisturbed vegetation including grasses, shrubs, woody plants, and trees that are located between the traversed roadway section and the existing swales, ditches, canals, wetlands, and intermittent/perennial streams or rivers that are located within ITD right-of-way. The vegetated buffers shall be left undisturbed throughout the project life and act as permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs to ensure short and long-term slope stability.

Phase Construction Activity

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Scheduling and Sequencing of Construction Activities	- SD SPECS (108, 205, and 212) - EC-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date Location (Stations or MP)

The specific scheduling and sequencing of construction activities are required to be outlined by the Contractor and become a permanent part of the PPP. Records must be maintained as part of the PPP and shall include dates and durations when major activities occur (i.e. soil disturbing activities); dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and dates when stabilization measures have been initiated and are obtained. Scheduling and sequencing of construction activities including the CMP Schedule shall be documented in this PPP by the Contractor. Describe major phases of construction in the spaces provided here:

Phase I

- Install traffic control devices to close affected roadway.
- Install Inlet Protection
- Removal of existing roadway
- Earthwork and subgrade preparation
- Installation of Sanitary Sewer
- Installation of Water Main
- Installation of storm sewer and Catch basin
- Construction of roadbase
- Paving Operations

- Paint pavement markings
-

Phase II

- Removal of existing sidewalk and curb & gutter
- Complete all earthwork and subgrade preparation
- Remove signs and mailboxes
- Installation of sidewalk
- Installation of curb & gutter
- Installation of ADA curb ramps
- Installation of driveway ramps
- Reinstall signs
- Lawn construction
- Adjust Irrigation system
- Raise water meters
- Reset mailboxes
-

Phase III

- Clean site and return to public

Repeat as needed for additional Phases

Control Stormwater Flowing Onto and Through the Project

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Coffer and Tarp Dams / Water Filled Bladders/ Aprons	- SD SPECS (210 and 501) - EC-3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Interceptor Ditches / Diversion Channels/Ditches	- SD SPECS (208, 209, and 212) - SD Drawings (P-1-D, P-1-E, and P-2-E) - EC-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Slope Drains	- SD SPECS (212 and 706) - SD Drawings (P-1-A) - EC-5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Dikes / Berms	- SD SPECS (205, 209, and 212) - SD Drawings P-1-F and P-1-E - SC-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Channel Protection:	- Check Dams / Flexible Liners / Rigid Liners - SD SPECS (209, 212, 512, 623, 624, 711, 715, and 718) - SD Drawings (P-1-D, P-2-A, P-2-B, P-2-C, and P-2-D) - SC-2, PC-3, PC-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Retention/Detention Sediment Basin(s)/Trap(s)	- SD SPECS (205 and 212) - SD Drawings (P-1-A, P-1-C, P-1-D, P-1-E, P- 4-A, and P-4-B) - SC-10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Clear Water Diversion	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Stabilize Soils and Protect Slopes

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Hydraulically Applied Erosion Control Products	- SD SPECS (212, 621, and 711) - EC-6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Hydroseeding	- SD SPECS (621 and 711) - EC-7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Soil Binders	- SD SPECS (212) - EC-8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Straw Mulch	- SD SPECS (212, 621, and 711) - EC-9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
			Quantity of BMP
Wood Mulch	- SD SPECS (212, 621, and 711) - EC-10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Geotextiles, Plastic Covers, and Erosion Control Blanket	- SD SPECS (212, 621, and 711) - EC-11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Vegetation-Seeding	- SD SPECS (212 and 621) - EC-12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Dust Control	- SD SPECS (104, 106, 107, 205, 212, 621, and 711) - EC-13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Wind Erosion Control	- SD SPECS (205 and 212) - EC-14	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Protect Storm Drain Inlets

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Inlet/Outlet Protection	- SD SPECS (212, 640, 711, and 718) - SC-6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Establish Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Gravel Bag Barrier	- SD SPECS (212) - SC-3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Sandbag Barrier	- SD SPECS (212) - SC-5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Silt Fence	- SD SPECS (212 and 718) - SC-7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Sediment Retention Fiber Rolls	- SD SPECS (N/A) - SC-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Retain Sediment On-Site

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Sediment-Desilting Basin	- SD SPECS (212) - SD Drawings (P-1-C, P-1-D, P-4-A) - SC-9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Retention / Detention Sediment Basin(s) / Trap(s)	- SD SPECS (205 and 212) - SD Drawings (P-1-A, P-1-C, P-1-D, P-1-E, P-4-A, and P-4-B) - SC-10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Establish Stabilized Construction Exits and Temporary Haul Roads

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Street Sweeping and Vacuuming	- SD SPECS (N/A) - SC-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Temporary Construction Entrances	- SD SPECS (104, 205, and 212) - SD Drawings (P-1-F) - SC-11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Temporary Roads	- SD SPECS (104, 107, 205, and 212) - SC-12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Entrance Outlet Tire Wash	- SD SPECS (621) - SD Drawings (P-3-E) -SC-13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Temporary Stream Crossing	- SD SPECS (602) - NS-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Insert any required additional text or tables here

Section 3 - Good Housekeeping BMPs

All staging areas, material storage/stockpile sites, source sites, disposal/excess material/waste sites, haul roads, temporary roads, construction entrances and exits, and any other disturbed soil areas not defined within the contract documents must be approved by the Resident Engineer and have BMPs implemented prior to approved use. All sites require appropriate erosion, sediment, and pollution prevention control BMPs installed prior to initiation of construction and throughout the length of construction activities. The Contractor is responsible for attaching a record of Environmental Clearance/Approvals and for obtaining any permitting for any Contractor designated sites, including cultural resources, ESA, etc.

The following are material management practices that will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other accidental exposure of materials and substances to stormwater runoff. For the purposes of this plan and for any ITD projects, **Hazardous Material** is defined as “any material that poses harmful risks to human health and/or the environment. Includes any hazardous or toxic substance, waste, pollutant, or chemical regulated under the CAA, CWA, TSCA, and/or RCRA; a pollutant or contaminant as any substance likely to cause death, disease, abnormalities, etc. (CERCLA Sec. 101(33)); or those listed in 40 CFR 302. For ITD purposes, petroleum, lead paint, asbestos, and other substances will be considered hazardous materials, as identified in the scope of work”.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to complete the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible under a roof or other enclosure that minimizes contact with stormwater
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer’s label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturer’s recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site superintendent will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials
- Tanks containing fuel will have secondary containment installed to contain any spilled material

Material Handling and Waste Management in Staging Areas

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Staging and Materials Site Management	- SD SPECS (107) - SD Drawings (P-1-D, P-3-E, and P-5-A) - WM-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Solid Waste Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Concrete Curing	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Material and Equipment Use Over Water	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Concrete Finishing	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Structure Demolition-Removal Over or Adjacent to Water	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-15	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Material Delivery and Storage	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Material Use	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Stockpile Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)

Solid and source site materials, excess materials, hazardous materials, vehicle equipment and maintenance, sanitary waste management, and waste in general shall be managed at designated staging and waste areas. Staging and waste areas should be located a minimum of 150-ft away from any water feature (including irrigation amenities or domestic water sources) or areas susceptible to stormwater or surface water movement.

Solid and source site materials, include but are not limited to, dedicated asphalt or concrete plants (where the manufacturing of asphalt or concrete will occur on-site), gravel pits, stockpiles, source sites, general construction materials, and excess materials. The Contractor shall use an approved licensed solid waste management company. The Contractor shall reuse and recycle trash, source materials, construction materials, and construction debris unless it is not usable. If it is not usable or cannot be recycled it will be considered solid waste. All solid waste materials, with the exception of source materials, will be collected and disposed of in a securely lidded dumpster and shall be covered and secured at night and during all precipitation events. Any leaky solid waste dumpster must be exchanged or replaced within 24-hours of confirmation. Collection and proper disposal of all leaking materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall arrange an adequate solid waste disposal schedule to ensure that there is adequate solid waste disposal capacity on-site at all times and that dumpsters do not overflow and are emptied on a regular basis. All solid waste materials shall be removed from the project site throughout the duration and after the project is completed. Solid waste materials shall not be buried, burned, or discharged from the site.

Designate Washout Areas

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Liquid Waste Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Concrete Waste Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - SD Drawings (P-5-B) - WM-9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Entrance/Outlet Tire Wash	- SD SPECS (621) - SD Drawings (P-3-E) - SC-13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Concrete waste procedures and practices are designed to minimize or eliminate the discharge of concrete waste materials to the storm drain systems or to watercourses. A wash station may also be required to prevent transporting noxious weeds and contaminated soils from a contaminated site to an uncontaminated site or road surface.

Covering or containing hazardous materials or washing contaminated equipment may be required. All vehicle and equipment cleaning and maintenance shall occur in a designated staging site/area and include a water pollution control

equipment wash down area that shall have secondary containment and protection through the use of berms or other erosion and sediment controls or BMPs to reduce or eliminate discharges of pollutants.

The Contractor shall avoid mixing excess amounts of fresh concrete or cement mortar on-site. Storage of dry and wet materials associated with concrete should be located a minimum of 150-ft upslope of any water feature (including irrigation amenities or domestic water sources) or area susceptible to stormwater or surface water movement. The Contractor shall **Never** dispose of concrete, grout, or cement mortar washout into a watershed, water feature, or area susceptible to stormwater or surface water movement. Wash out concrete transit mixers only in designated washout areas. The Contractor shall design a temporary concrete washout station (s) as per ITD Standard Drawing P-5-B. All hardened concrete, grout, or cement mortar waste, including waste generated during equipment cleaning and QA/QC testing, shall be collected and transported to an approved licensed solid waste disposal/processing or recycling site by the Contractor.

Establish Proper Equipment/Vehicle Fueling and Maintenance Practices

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	- SD SPECS (N/A) - SD Drawings (P-5-E) - NS-9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Pile Driving Operations	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Drip pans and drip cloths shall be used to drain and replace fluids. Spill prevention kits shall be located on site at all times and readily available in case of a leak, spill, or discharge and used when needed to contain and minimize unwanted and unnecessary leak, spill, or discharge impacts.

Fueling activities should be located at least 150’ away from surface water features. If site features do not allow this minimum setback, additional controls may be necessary. Additionally, if more stringent standards are required by permitting agencies or local entities, those standards shall be met.

Vehicles and construction equipment shall be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance, and fueled on site using a portable service truck with a portable fuel tank or temporary storage tanks. Fueling shall occur within a hazardous materials containment staging area as approved by the Resident Engineer.

Fueling and/or Maintenance Activity	Practices to be Implemented to Control Spills and/or Exposure to Stormwater
Fueling	Fueling operations will be performed within project site away from the river bank when possible. Spills will be contained, removed, and disposed of properly.
Maintenance Activity	Maintenance activities will be performed at the staging area. Drip pans will be placed under equipment during oil, lubrication, or other maintenance operations that deals with petroleum products.

Add additional rows as needed by hitting Tab in the last cell of the table

Sanitary Waste BMPs

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Sanitary-Septic Waste Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Sanitary and Septic Waste procedures and practices are used to minimize or eliminate the discharge of construction site sanitary/septic waste materials to the storm drain system or to watercourses. Sanitary/septic waste management practices are implemented on all construction sites that use temporary or portable sanitary/septic waste systems. Temporary portable toilets from an approved licensed sanitary waste company shall be used during the duration of the project and maintained and cleaned as needed. Portable toilets shall be located at designated staging areas and have secondary containment in case of a leak, spill, or discharge. All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units a minimum once per week. Placement and removal of all portable toilets shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contaminated Soil BMPs

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Contaminated Soil Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)

Prior to construction or soil disturbance, ITD shall inspect the site for physical contamination. During the construction phase, if the Contractor detects evidence of contamination, or encounters leaks, spills, or discharges are detected, contaminated soils and water should be contained and held for testing whenever contamination is suspected. Any specific contaminant known to exist or that is discovered on site and which has contaminated soil or has the potential to contaminant soil and/or drainages or water features (including irrigation amenities or domestic water sources) shall be reported to the Resident Engineer immediately. The Resident Engineer will coordinate clean-up of contaminated soils with the Idaho Communications Center (Statecom) at 1-800-632-8000.

Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharge Management and Equipment/Vehicle Washing

Non-stormwater (dust control water, water used in road grading, irrigation drainage, springs or ground water dewatering, etc) may combine with stormwater and be present in the discharge at this site. All water shall be treated in the same manner as stormwater runoff. The same BMPs used in this PPP for stormwater runoff shall be implemented to reduce non-stormwater impacts and limit non-stormwater discharges. The use of soap, solvents, and degreasers is specifically prohibited for cleaning use. Uncontaminated water discharge from dust control, dust abatement activities, and water used in road grading or excavation activities and compaction shall not reach waters of the United States.

The following incidental non-stormwater from the sources marked below may combine with stormwater and be present in the discharge at this site.

- Hydrant or Water Line Flushing
- Vehicle Wash-Down Water
- Dust Control Water
- Irrigation Drainage (including landscape)

- Spring or Groundwater
- Air Conditioner Condensate
- Uncontaminated Foundation or Footing Drains
- Pavement or Building Wash Water
- Uncontaminated Excavation Dewatering (without detergents)
- Potable Water
- No Known Non-Stormwater Sources Apparent

List allowable non-stormwater discharges marked above and the measures used to eliminate or reduce them and to prevent them from becoming contaminated:

Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges	Measures to be Implemented to Eliminate or Reduce Contamination
Dust Control Water	Dust control water will only be placed when necessary and not placed with sufficient volume to generate run off.

Add additional rows as needed by hitting Tab in the last cell of the table

Non-Stormwater BMPs

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Water Conservation Practices	- SD SPECS (106 and 205) - NS-1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Dewatering Operations	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Paving and Grinding Operations	- SD SPECS (203) - NS-3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Potable Water-Irrigation Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	- SD SPECS (N/A) - SD Drawings () - NS-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Freeze Reduction	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-16	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Snow Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - EC-15	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Snow Accumulation Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - EC-16	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)

Spill Prevention and Control BMPs

All ITD projects shall follow the Idaho Hazardous Materials/WMD Incident Command and Response Support Plan and ITD Incident Management Plan. In addition, a project Spill Plan shall be provided by the Contractor, and should be included in **Appendix B**. The ITD BMPs listed below also contain guidance on waste management, spill prevention and control, and cleanup.

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Spill Prevention and Control	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Hazardous Waste Management	- SD SPECS (N/A) - WM-7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
Illicit Connection-Illegal Discharge Detection and Reporting	- SD SPECS (N/A) - NS-6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP)

Per 40 CFR 112, if petroleum products stored at the construction site aggregate 1,320 gallons or more, a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) plan will be required.

Section 4 - Permanent Erosion or Sediment Control BMPs

Permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs shall be designated and referenced on the project bid plans in association to their placement locations and amounts, lengths, and types used and as specified by the Engineer. The following permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs or combination of control BMPs will be installed and used to collect, retain, and treat stormwater runoff and pollutant discharges and to provide permanent stabilization of disturbed soils per ITD PPP requirements. In the table provided below, check the boxes of the BMPs that will be used on your project and insert implementation/installation times. Delete the BMPs that will not be used, or leave unchecked.

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Channel Protection - Check Dams	- SD SPECS (212) - SD Drawings (P-2-B) - PC-1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Sheet Flow to Buffers	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Channel Protection-Flexible Liners	- SD SPECS (212 and 624) - SD Drawings (P-2-A and P-2-C) - PC-3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Channel Protection-Rigid Channel Liners	- SD SPECS (209 and 623) - SD Drawings (P-2-D) - PC-4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Dikes and Berms	- SD SPECS (205, 209, and 212) - SD Drawings (P-1-E and P-1-F) - PC-5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Dry Swale	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Wet Swale	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Geosynthetics	- SD SPECS (640 and 718) - PC-8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Surface Sand Filter	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Subsurface Sand Filter	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Perimeter Sand Filter	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Organic Filter	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Pocket Sand Filter	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Bioretention	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-14	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Inlet-Outlet Protection	- SD SPECS (212, 608, 609, 640, 711, 718) - SD Drawings (D-1-A, D-1-B, P-1-A, P-1-H, and P-2-F) - PC-15	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Interceptor Ditches	- SD SPECS (208 and 209) - PC-16	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Retaining Walls	- SD SPECS (210 and 512) - PC-17	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Stormwater Basins	- SD SPECS (205 and 212) - SD Drawings (P-1-C and P-4-A) - PC-18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Extended Detention Basin with Micropool	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-19	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Wet Basin	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-20	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Wet Extended Detention Basin	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-21	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Shallow Wetland	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-22	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Extended Detention Shallow Wetland	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-23	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Pond Wetland System	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-24	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Pocket Wetland	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-25	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Sediment Control Box	- SD SPECS (605 and 609) - SD Drawings (E-6-A-F, P-1-H, P-3-A, P-3-B, and P-3-D) - PC-26	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Infiltration Trench	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-27	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Infiltration Basin	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-28	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Slope Drains - Chutes - Flumes	- SD SPECS (208, 212, 409, 606, 607, and 609) - SD Drawings (D-1-A, D-1-B, and P-2-D) - PC-29	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Rock Armor / Mulch – Turf Reinforced Mat	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-30	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Serrations / Roughening	- SD SPECS (205) - ITD Design Manual Sec. 5.6 - PC-31	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Terraces / Benching	- SD SPECS (205) - ITD Design Manual Sec. 5.6 - PC-32	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Topsoil Management	- SD SPECS (213 and 711.09) - PC-33	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

BMP	Specification(s)	Check if Used	Implementation Schedule
Vegetation-Seeding	- SD SPECS (621, 711.05, 711.12, 711.06) - PC-34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Vegetation-Planting	- SD SPECS (620 and 711.06) - PC-35	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Water Quality Inlet / Oil Grit Separator	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-36	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Street Sweeping	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-37	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Deep Sump Catch Basin	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-38	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
On-line Storage in Storm Drain Network (Vaults)	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-39	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Porous Pavements	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-40	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
Proprietary Manufactured Systems	- SD SPECS (N/A) - PC-41	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Date to be Implemented Location (Stations or MP) Quantity of BMP

Section 5 - Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

Inspections

- Contractor shall inspect and maintain all structural and non-structural control measures for functionality as required by the contract
- Conduct inspections using the inspection and corrective action log form in the Appendix
- Completed, certified, and executed Inspection Forms serve as a Corrective Action Log for ITD projects. These forms should be retained along with this PPP in **Appendix C**

All BMP deficiencies identified during the inspection, or any inadequacies related to the PPP, must be corrected as soon as possible but never later than 7 days after the inspection.

Maintaining an Updated PPP Plan

Changes to the PPP must be documented and may include any one of the following:

Construction methods
Operation methods
Design of the project (including civil plan sheets)
In the field change orders
Maintenance or inspection procedures
Staging sites
Material source sites/stockpile sites
Disposal/excess material/waste sites
Haul roads, temporary roads, and locations where vehicles travel and enter or exit staging areas and construction sites
Implementation and maintenance of BMPs
Stormwater discharge locations
Sequencing/scheduling changes
Impacts to wetlands or sensitive areas
Changes in personnel

All of these can result in the need for additional BMPs, and therefore a PPP update.

The sole objective of all modifications is to keep the PPP concurrent to existing on-the-ground conditions and to eliminate erosion and sediment impacts, as well as other pollutant impacts that could potentially result from the project. All modifications to the PPP shall be documented in **Appendix C** through the completion of inspections reports that shall serve as the corrective action log on this project.

Section 6 - Recordkeeping

Low Erosivity Waiver

If this PPP is being prepared in lieu of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan based on the applicability of obtaining a Low Erosivity Waiver for the project, a copy of ITD, the Contractor, and any applicable local entity filing for a Low Erosivity Waiver (LEW) should be included in **Appendix D**. Guidance on the applicability of the LEW on your project can be found at the following website: <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/Welcome-to-the-Rainfall-Erosivity-Factor-Calculator.cfm>

Attention should be given to the expirations date on the LEW.

Inspections

Completed, certified, and executed Inspection Forms serve as a Corrective Action Log for ITD projects. These forms should be retained along with this PPP in **Appendix C**.

Section 7 - Certification and Notification

ITD Representative's Printed Name	Title	Signature	Approval Date

Contractor Certification Statement

As an operator, I certify that this Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) narrative and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. As an operator, I certify that I understand requirements of the Clean Water Act as it relates to my activities and will, to the maximum extent practicable, implement BMPs to minimize release of pollutants into the environment.

Contractor's Printed Name	Title	Signature	Date

Place all signed copies of the Subcontractor Certification/Agreement form in **Appendix E**.

Appendices

Appendix A – PPP Plan Sheets and Site Maps

Appendix B – Basic Spill Prevention and Control Plan Language

In addition to all the erosion and sediment control BMPs, non-stormwater BMPs, and good housekeeping BMPs discussed in the this PPP plan, the minimum following information will be provided by the Contractor for Spill Prevention and Cleanup:

- 1) Contact information for Contractor’s designated Spill Coordinator for the project. This person must have authority to mobilize equipment, personnel, and materials in the event of a spill or discharge.
- 2) Documentation of training and/or education on spill response and cleanup.
- 3) Description of the location and content of spill kits on the project site.

Appendix C – Executed Inspection Reports/Corrective Action Log

Appendix D – Low Erosivity Waivers (if applicable)

Appendix E – Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements

Subcontractor Certification for Pollution Prevention Plan

Project Number	Project Name	Operator(s)
----------------	--------------	-------------

As a subcontractor, you are required to comply with the Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) for any work that you perform on-site. Any person or group who violates any condition of the PPP may be subject to substantial penalties or loss of contract. You are encouraged to advise each of your employees working on this project of the requirements of the PPP. A copy of the PPP is available for your review at the office trailer.

Each subcontractor engaged in activities at the construction site that could impact stormwater must be identified and sign the following certification statement:

I certify under the penalty of law that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of the PPP for the above designated project and agree to follow the BMPs and practices described in the PPP.

This certification is hereby signed in reference to the above named project.

Company Name	Address	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number	Construction Service to be Provided			
Printed Name	Title	Signature	Date	

2024 BUY AMERICA INSERT

This document is intended as a Build America Buy America (BABA or BA) contract insert that includes changes to the 2023 Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (SSHC), and the 2020 Quality Assurance Manual (Dated 10/19).

REVISIONS TO THE 2023 SSHC

ON PAGE 11, SUBSECTION 101.04 – DEFINITIONS

02/24

Replace the definition of “Construction Material” with the following:

Construction Material. A Construction Material is an article, material, or supply that consists of only one of the items listed, except for minor additions: non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cable); glass (including optic glass); lumber (including treated wood, and untreated wood); Fiber optic cable; Optical fiber; Engineered wood or drywall. To the extent one of the items listed above contains as inputs other items listed above, it is nonetheless a Construction Material. For example, fiber optic cable contains as inputs other items listed, such as glass and/or plastics, but fiber optic cable is nonetheless a Construction Material. Items specifically excluded from Construction Materials are products that are primarily iron or steel (defined under Iron and Steel Products); cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives. Coatings do not change the categorization of a Construction Material. Minor additions of articles, materials, supplies, or binding agents to a Construction Material do not change the categorization of Construction Material. For example, wax added to engineered wood should not disqualify the engineered wood from categorization as a Construction Material. However, if before the engineered wood is brought to the work site, it is combined with glass or other items or materials to produce a new product, which is not listed above, the new product would be classified as a Manufactured Product, not a Construction Material.

ON PAGE 14, SUBSECTION 101.04 – DEFINITIONS

02/24

Add the following in alphabetical order:

Manufactured Product. Any product that is classified as an iron or steel product, or a Construction Material is not a Manufactured Product. Cement and cementitious materials, aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel, or aggregate binding agents or additives, also cannot be classified as a Manufactured Product. Otherwise, the following definition of Manufactured Product applies: Articles, materials, or supplies that have been: a) Processed into a specific form and shape; or b) Combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies.

ON PAGE 59, 106.01.A.1 – IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS**02/2024**

Add the following after the first paragraph.

Iron or steel products means articles, materials, or supplies that consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both. “Predominantly of iron or steel” means that the cost of the iron and steel content exceeds 50 percent of the total cost of all its components. The cost of iron and steel is the cost of the iron or steel mill products (such as bar, billet, slab, wire, plate, or sheet), castings, or forgings utilized in the manufacture of the product and a good faith estimate of the cost of iron or steel components.

ON PAGE 60, 106.01.A.1 – IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS**02/2024**

Delete the second sentence of the fifth paragraph and replace with the following:

Cost determination is based on supplier invoice costs.

ON PAGE 60, 106.01.A.2 – CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**02/2024**

Delete the first paragraph and replace with:

All Construction Materials must be produced in the United States. Produced in the United States is defined below for each Construction Material.

- (1) Non-ferrous metals. All manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.
- (2) Plastic and polymer-based products. All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States.
- (3) Glass. All manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.
- (4) Fiber optic cable (including drop cable). All manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standards for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or any others.
- (5) Optical fiber. All manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States.
- (6) Lumber. All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planing, occurred in the United States.
- (7) Drywall. All manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.
- (8) Engineered wood. All manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

ON PAGE 60, 106.01.A.2 – CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**04/2024**

Add the following after the second paragraph:

The Engineer may allow small quantities of foreign or non-compliant Construction Materials, so long as the total value of the foreign or non-compliant Construction Materials does not exceed the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 5 percent of the Total Applicable Project Costs for the project or where the Total Amount of Federal Financial Assistance is below \$500,000. “Total Applicable Project Costs” are defined as the cost of iron/ steel, Construction Materials and Manufactured Products used in the project that are subject

to a domestic preference requirement, including materials that are within the scope of an existing waiver. "Total Amount of Federal Financial Assistance" includes federal funding provided for preliminary engineering, right of way, and all construction contracts. For projects under a NEPA decision, include all federal funding provided for all projects under that NEPA decision.

The Contractor must maintain and provide in .csv format for each estimate to the Engineer a running total, listed by bid item and manufacturer, of the cost of Construction Materials not meeting the Buy America criteria and a running total of the Total Applicable Project Costs (as defined in the paragraph above). Invoices must be available for audit at any time and must be retained for a period of five years from the date of substantial completion for the project. If the Contractor does not provide these costs for each estimate, the estimate payment will not be made until the costs are supplied, or the Contractor provides a written statement(*) that they are not going to supply these costs. The written statement will include a statement from the Contractor acknowledging that they will not be able to incorporate any non-compliant Construction Materials into the project. The Engineer needs to make sure the running total of the Total Applicable Project Costs and the running total of foreign or non-compliant Construction Materials are received prior to issuing each pay estimate and that the Contractor does not exceed the Buy America threshold for non-compliant Construction Materials or have received the written statement from the Contractor indicating they will not be providing the running total.

* The written statement must include the following sentence:

"As the authorized representative of the Contractor, by providing this written statement that I will not be providing the running total for each estimate of the Total Applicable Project Costs, the Contractor is acknowledging that non-compliant Construction Materials cannot be incorporated into the project."

REVISIONS TO THE 2020 QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (DATED 10/19)

Section 100.00.01 – Quality Control (QC) Producer

Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph and replace with:

Quality control of materials used in construction is the Contractor's responsibility and is performed during the production of the material and/or at the point of delivery.

Section 200 "Outline"

Revise Section 230.01 as follows:

230.01	General Provisions and Buy America.
230.01.01	General Provisions.
230.01.02	Buy America.
230.01.02.01	Iron and Steel Products
230.01.02.02	Construction Materials

Section 230.01 General Provisions

Delete Section 230.01 and replace with the following:

230.01 General Provisions and Buy America

230.01.01 General Provisions

Standard Department certification forms will be used. The standard forms are:

- ITD-849 Geotextile and Geogrid
- ITD-851 Miscellaneous Items
- ITD-875 Non-Structural Concrete
- ITD-914 Steel and Iron, and Buy America
- ITD-915 Construction Materials for Buy America
- ITD-966 PG Asphalt Binder
- ITD-968 Cement / Fly Ash

The standard forms must be completed in their entirety and be signed by the manufacturer's representative who has quality control responsibility for the manufacture or fabrication of the material.

When required by the contract, QC test results must be attached to the specified standard form. Certification does not preclude inspection, sampling, testing, or verification of certified test results of the material received on the project. Project inspectors will review all certification results for specification compliance before accepting the material. If the certified material is found to be outside acceptable specification limits, the material is subject to rejection.

Each shipment of certified material must be visually inspected for obvious defects and shipping/handling damage. Repair, reject, or replace damaged or defective material to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where feasible, simple measurements of specified properties should be spot-checked at least once per project and recorded to verify certification. Examples would be length, mass per unit length, or thickness of steel items.

Withdraw acceptance of material by certification when sample test or inspection results show the material consistently fails to meet specifications requirements. Reestablishment of the certification acceptance may be achieved through Department pre-testing, pre-inspection, and review of historical certification records and test results of the material before its incorporation into a project. Additionally, the manufacturer's QA program may require revision and reevaluation by the Department.

230.01.02 Buy America

Buy America applies to any contract eligible for Federal Aid Highway funding within the scope of an applicable NEPA finding, determination, or decision regardless of the funding source of such contracts if at least one contract or phase of the project is funded with Federal-Aid highway funds. All permanently incorporated steel and iron materials along with Construction Materials as established in Standard Specification 106.A must be certified that they were manufactured in the United States of America including application of a coating. Certification must be provided before incorporation of the materials into the project. Materials that are only used or rented during the project construction, but not incorporated into the work (temporarily installed), do not require certification.

230.01.02.01 Iron and Steel Products

The ITD-914 form will serve as Buy America Certification and be signed by a person having quality control responsibility for the company that manufactures or fabricates the material. The ITD-914 will be sent with mill tests reports attached, except as noted in the MTRs.

Small quantities of steel and iron may be accepted without Buy American Certification, so long as its total cost for the project does not exceed 0.1% of the contract amount or \$2,500, whichever is greater. The total cost of steel and iron includes the cost of the material plus the cost of transportation to the project site, as evidenced by delivery receipt, but does not include labor cost involved in final assembly performed on the project site.

If Department project staff or consultant inspectors discover that foreign iron and/or steel products are incorporated into a federal-aid project that exceed the Buy America minimal use amount for iron or steel (the greater of \$2,500 or 0.1% of the contract value), the FHWA Idaho Division must be contacted to resolve this after-the-fact discovery. All information on foreign iron and steel permanently incorporated into a project that exceeds the minimal use amount must be presented to FHWA to determine the appropriate resolution. The Department will not complete a project's Material's Certification without FHWA's resolution when the project is not compliant with Buy America. The Department has no authority to complete such a resolution and cannot resolve Buy America compliance issues by use of non-Federal funds.

230.01.02.02 Construction Materials

A Construction Material is an article, material, or supply that consists of only one of the items listed, except for minor additions: non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cable); glass (including optic glass); lumber (including treated wood, and untreated wood); Fiber optic cable; Optical fiber; Engineered wood or drywall.

To the extent one of the items listed above contains as inputs other items listed above, it is nonetheless a Construction Material. For example, fiber optic cable contains as inputs other items listed, such as glass and/or plastics, but fiber optic cable is nonetheless a Construction Material.

Items specifically excluded from Construction Materials are products that are primarily iron or steel (defined under Iron and Steel Products); cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives.

Coatings do not change the categorization of a Construction Material. Minor additions of articles, materials, supplies, or binding agents to a Construction Material do not change the categorization of Construction Material. For example, wax added to engineered wood should not disqualify the engineered wood from categorization as a Construction Material. However, if before the engineered wood is brought to the work site, it is combined with glass or other items or materials to produce a new product, which is not listed above, the new product would be classified as a Manufactured Product, not a Construction Material.

Any product that is classified as an iron or steel product, or a Construction Material is not a Manufactured Product. Cement and cementitious materials, aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel, or aggregate binding agents or additives, also cannot be classified as a Manufactured Product. Otherwise, the following definition of Manufactured Product applies: Articles, materials, or supplies that have been: a) Processed into a specific form and shape; or b) Combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies.

For awards obligated on or after August 16, 2023, the Engineer may allow small quantities of foreign Manufactured Products and Construction Materials, so long as the total value of the non-compliant products does not exceed the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 5 percent of the total applicable costs for the project or where the total amount of federal financial assistance is below \$500,000. "Total applicable project costs" are defined as the cost of Construction Materials and Manufactured Products used in the project that are subject to a domestic preference requirement, including materials that are within the scope of an existing waiver. "Total Amount of Federal Financial Assistance" includes federal funding provided for preliminary engineering, right of way, and all construction contracts. For projects under a NEPA decision, include all federal funding provided for all projects under that NEPA decision.

The Contractor must maintain and provide in .csv format for each estimate to the Engineer a running total, listed by bid item and manufacturer, of the cost of Construction Materials not meeting the Buy America criteria and a running total of the Total Applicable Project Costs (as defined in the paragraph above). Invoices must be available for audit at any time and must be retained for a period of five years from the date of substantial completion for the project. If the Contractor does not provide these costs for each estimate, the estimate payment will not be made until the costs are supplied, or the Contractor provides a written statement(*) that they are not going to supply these costs. The written statement will include a statement from the Contractor acknowledging that they will not be able to incorporate any non-compliant Construction Materials into the project. The Engineer needs to make sure the running total of the Total Applicable Project Costs and the running total of foreign or non-compliant Construction Materials are received prior to issuing each pay estimate and that the Contractor does not exceed the Buy America threshold for non-compliant Construction Materials or have received the written statement from the Contractor indicating they will not be providing the running total.

* The written statement must include the following sentence:

"As the authorized representative of the Contractor, by providing this written statement that I will not be providing the running total for each estimate of the Total Applicable Project Costs, the Contractor is acknowledging that non-compliant Construction Materials cannot be incorporated into the project."

The ITD-915 form serves as Buy America Certification for Construction Materials and must be signed by a person having quality control responsibility for the company that manufactures the Construction Material.

If Department project staff or consultant inspectors discover that foreign Construction Materials are incorporated into a federal-aid project, the FHWA Idaho Division must be contacted to resolve this after-the-fact discovery. All information on foreign Construction Materials permanently incorporated into a project must be presented to FHWA to determine the appropriate resolution. The Department will not complete a project's Material's Certification without FHWA's resolution when the project is not compliant with Buy America requirements. The Department has no authority to complete such a resolution and cannot resolve Buy America compliance issues by use of non-Federal funds.

Section 230.03 Steel.

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph and replace with:

Steel will comply with 230.01.02 Buy America.

Section 230.07 Corrugated Metal Pipe and Corrugated Plate Pipe.

Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of the section:

Additionally, a form ITD-915 will be submitted attesting that the aluminum pipe meets applicable Buy America requirements for Construction Material (non-ferrous metals).

Section 230.08 Plastic Pipe.

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of the section:

Additionally, a form ITD-915 will be submitted attesting that the plastic pipe meets applicable Buy America requirements for Construction Material (plastic and polymer-based products).

Section 230.09 Geosynthetics.

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of the section:

Additionally, a form ITD-915 will be submitted attesting that the geosynthetic meets applicable Buy America requirements for Construction Material (plastic and polymer-based products).

Section 270.00 Minimum Testing Requirements (Table)

Use the Buy America Summary Table below for BA requirements and BA certifications of materials. Iron or steel products are listed as “Fe”. Construction Materials as listed as “CM”. If the material is listed as a possible Construction Material (CM), it is up to the manufacturer to either certify the product with the ITD-0915, or submit the product through the Buy America Exemption Application for review by HQ Construction and Materials for a possible exemption. Only products that are not by definition a Construction Material can receive an exemption.

Buy America Summary Table (Section 270)

Section	Item Desc.	Code^{1,4,6,7}	Form(s)^{2,3,5,9}	Comments
212	Slope Drain	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
405	Pavement Reinforcement Fabric	CM	ITD-915	
503	GFRP	BA N/A		GFRP is a combination of glass and polymers combined in a manufacturing process. See notes 10 and 11.
503	GFRP	BA N/A		
504	Bolts, Nuts, Hardened Washers, DTI	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
504	Two Tube Curb-Mount Railing	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
504	Pedestrian Bicycle Railing	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
504	Combination Pedestrian Bicycle, and Traffic Railing	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
505	Timber Piles	CM	ITD-915	
507	Neoprene Bearing Pads	CM	ITD-915	
507	TFE/PTFE Bridge Bearing Pads	CM	ITD-915	
508	Corrugated Plate Pipe - Entire Section	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
511	Concrete Waterproofing Systems - Types A, B	CM	ITD-915	
511	Concrete Waterproofing Systems - Types C, D	BA N/A		Note, Type C Silanes and siloxane chemicals are not polymers and are not Construction Materials. Type D is an asphalt filled fabric laminate combined in a manufacturing process and is not a Construction Material.
511	Concrete Waterproofing Systems - Types E	CM	ITD-915	
565	Backer Rod	CM	ITD-915	
565	Location Spike	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
566	Neoprene Seals - Compression Seal Expansion Joint	CM	ITD-915	

Buy America Summary Table (Section 270)

Section	Item Desc.	Code^{1,4,6,7}	Form(s)^{2,3,5,9}	Comments
567	Neoprene Seals - Strip Seal Expansion Joint	CM	ITD-915	
578	Gaskets for Concrete Pipe	CM	ITD-915	
586	Utility Conduit	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
586	Deck Inserts	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
602-608	Corrugated Metal pipe and Pipe arches	Fe, CM	ITD-914 ² , ITD-915	
602-608	Structural Plate Pipe, Pipe Arches and Arches	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
602-608	Pipe Underdrains (Metallic Coated corrugated steel, aluminum pipe, corrugated PE drainage tubing PVC Pipe.	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
602-608	Abs or PVC or PE Pipe	CM	ITD-915	
602-608	Metal Aprons	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
602-608	Gaskets for Concrete Pipe	CM	ITD-915	
602-608	Rubber Gaskets for CMP	CM	ITD-915	
602-608	Corrugated Metal Embankment Protectors	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
609	Timber - Minor Structures	CM	ITD-915	
610	Wood Posts	CM	ITD-915	
610	Gates	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
610	Hardware for Barbed or Woven Wire Fence	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
612	Wood Post and Blocks - Guardrail	CM	ITD-915	
612	Non - Wood Post and Block - Guardrail	CM	ITD-915	
612	Aluminum Rail and Fittings - Guardrail	CM	ITD-915	
612	Metal Terminal Section - Guardrail	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	

Buy America Summary Table (Section 270)

Section	Item Desc.	Code^{1,4,6,7}	Form(s)^{2,3,5,9}	Comments
612	Impact Attenuator - Permanent - Guardrail	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
613	Crash Cushions	CM	ITD-915	
616	Signs and Sign Support Extruded Aluminum	CM	ITD-915	
616	Signs and Sign Support Sheet Aluminum	CM	ITD-915	
616	Signs and Sign Support - Steel and Aluminum	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
616	Signs and Sign Support - Hardware for Signs	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
616	Plywood for Type E Signs	CM	ITD-915	
616	Signs and Sign Support - Breakaway Wood Posts	CM	ITD-915	
617	Aluminum Posts Delineators and Mileposts	CM	ITD-915	
617	Aluminum Posts Delineators and Mileposts Plates	CM	ITD-915	
617	Aluminum Posts Delineators and Mileposts Reflector Unit	CM	ITD-915	
617	Aluminum Posts Delineators and Mileposts Reflective Sheeting	BA N/A		Finished product undergoes manufacturing process to combine the sheeting and aluminum into one product so it is not a Construction Material. See notes 10 and 11.
618	Right of Way Marker	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
618	Brass Caps	CM	ITD-915	
618	Reference Marker	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
618	Project Markers	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	BA N/A if temporary
618	Reference Marker	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	BA N/A if fiberglass is used. See notes 8, 10 and 11.
618	Witness Posts - Wood	CM	ITD-915	

Buy America Summary Table (Section 270)

Section	Item Desc.	Code^{1,4,6,7}	Form(s)^{2,3,5,9}	Comments
618	Witness Posts - Fiberglass	BA N/A		Fiberglass is a combined material and is a Manufactured Product.
619	Illumination Poles and Bases	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
619	Illumination Components	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
623	Pre-formed expansion Joint Filler Concrete Slope Paving	CM	ITD-915	
625	Pre-formed expansion Joint Filler Joints	CM	ITD-915	
625	Neoprene Compression Seal	CM	ITD-915	
630	Glass Beads	CM	ITD-915	
630	Preformed Thermoplastic	CM	ITD-915	
634	Support Mailbox	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
634	Mailbox	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
640	Geosynthetics all materials	CM	ITD-915	
641	Biaxial Geogrid	CM	ITD-915	
652	Underground Sprinkler System - All Items	CM	ITD-915	
656	Signal Poles and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Installation	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
656	Signal Components Traffic Signal Installation	Fe, CM	ITD-914, ITD-915	
656	Signal Cabinet Electrical Components Traffic Signal Installation	BA N/A		Electrical Components are a combination of materials that are combined thru a manufacturing process so they are not a Construction Material. See note 10 and 11.
Notes:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Code Key: Fe = iron & steel, CN = Construction Material, BA N/A = Item determined not to apply to BA. 2. The ITD-914 applies to Iron and steel products only. There is no change to the Buy America certification process for Iron and Steel. 3. This table makes additional requirements to the existing table only; the existing ITD-914 requirements for Iron and Steel are not restated. 				

Buy America Summary Table (Section 270)

Section	Item Desc.	Code ^{1,4,6,7}	Form(s) ^{2,3,5,9}	Comments
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Buy America requirements apply to all iron and steel items no matter what form of manufacturing or material combinations are used. 5. The ITD-915 applies to Construction Materials only (eight listed items). 6. Besides Fe and CM, no other products/items are considered by the Department to be applicable to these Buy America requirements. 7. Field assembly does not constitute a manufactured process and does not necessarily preclude applicability to Buy America requirements. 8. Wood products, even when treated, are considered Construction Materials. 9. Any justification denying applicability to the Buy America requirements is to be submitted on/with the ITD-915 form. 10. Items consisting of a combination of two or more Construction Materials combined in a manufacturing process are not Construction Materials. 11. Items consisting of one construction material with something else in a manufactured process are not Construction Materials. 			

Section 470.01 Exceptions.

In the sixth full paragraph, replace the sentence with:

Exceptions to the Buy America specification must be presented to FHWA for determination of a resolution, see Section 230.01.02 Buy America.

ON PAGE 13, 15 AND 16, SUBSECTION 101.04 – DEFINITIONS

HMA Paving Quality Control Plan. A quality control plan specific to hot mix asphalt paving.

Quality Assurance. All planned and systematic operations to ensure that the operation, material, and/or end product meets specifications. Quality assurance includes:

1. Approval and oversight of the Contractor's quality control plan.
2. Review of inspector, sampler, tester, and laboratory qualifications.
3. Inspection for conformity with contract requirements.
4. Contractor quality control.
5. Acceptance.
6. Independent assurance.
7. Challenge resolution.

Quality Control Plan. The documentation, approved by the Department, of the program used by the Contractor which specifies the actions, inspection, sampling, and testing necessary to keep production and placement operations within specifications, including provisions to quickly determine when an operation becomes out of control and those actions that the Contractor will take to restore compliance.

ON PAGE 36, SUBSECTION 105.03 – CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Add after the first sentence:

For the quality characteristics of the items included in QASP SA Table 106.03-1, and subject to quality level analysis, acceptance will be based on the requirements of the 2023 Quality Assurance Special Provision for State Acceptance (2023 QASP SA).

ON PAGE 61, SUBSECTION 106.03 – SAMPLES, TESTS, AND CITED SPECIFICATIONS

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

106.03 Samples, Tests, and Cited Specifications.

The Engineer will accept material, based on inspection and test results, before the Contractor incorporates material into the work. The Contractor may, with approval, incorporate material the Engineer cannot routinely sample before delivery, at the Contractor's risk. The Department will pay the Contractor for material incorporated into the work if the material meets the sampling, testing, and certification requirements.

Ensure the sampling and testing required by the contract, including references to WAQTC, ASTM, AASHTO, and Idaho standard test methods are from the current edition at time of bid opening, except as modified by the contract.

For testing performed on the Contractor's behalf for plant mix designs, alkali-silica reactivity expansion, and claim or dispute resolution, a professional engineer, licensed in the state where the testing will be performed, will supervise testing reporting.

Ensure a safe means of sampling and testing. If safe means of sampling and testing is not provided, work will be halted, at no additional cost to the Department. No material will be accepted after unsafe conditions have been identified and the Contractor has been notified of the unsafe conditions, until corrective action has been taken and the resumption of work is approved by the Engineer.

Ensure the individuals sampling and testing material and the testing facilities are qualified for the tests performed.

Provide crushing, screening, and mixing plants with approved sampling equipment capable of operating from the ground or a platform. Ensure the sampling equipment is capable of the following:

1. Moving at a constant rate across the width of the material falling from the discharge belt or chute.
2. Taking a representative sample of the material.
3. Conveying (e.g., slide, chute) the sample to the ground level where the sample can be safely and conveniently collected.

The Contractor is responsible for the quality of construction and materials incorporated into the work. The Contractor will perform all necessary quality control inspection, sampling, and testing and the Department is responsible for acceptance testing and independent assurance (IA) testing. Sampling and testing costs are included in the respective contract pay items. The Contractor is allowed to take the acceptance or IA samples as long as the sample collection is witnessed by the Department. The Contractor may employ an independent laboratory. The laboratory must follow the Contractor's approved quality control plan. Make all project records, including test results and all original source documentation for specified contract quality requirements available for review and allow Department representatives immediate access to the testing facilities during delivery and production hours.

The Contractor may observe the Department's sampling and testing activities. If the Contractor observes a deviation from the specified sampling or testing procedures, then the Contractor must describe the deviation to the Department immediately and document the deviation in writing within 24 hours to preserve their ability to challenge the sample.

A. Material Subject to Statistical-Based Acceptance.

When specified in the contract, the Department will use the quality level analysis as specified in 106.03.B to determine quality-based pay adjustments.

The Contractor and the Department will work cooperatively within their respective quality assurance (QA) responsibilities to produce and document a high quality project, meeting or exceeding the quality requirements of the contract.

1. The Department's Quality Assurance Responsibilities.

The Department is responsible for determining the acceptability of the work, approving and monitoring of the Contractor's quality control plan (QCP). The Department will perform acceptance sampling, testing, and inspection for any element of the work to ensure Contractor compliance with the QCP and contract requirements. The Department may also perform IA and verification sampling and testing at any time.

Acceptance sampling and testing is the Department's responsibility, unless alternate procedures are specified. The Department is responsible for performing acceptance testing and for evaluating the quality characteristics as specified in the QASP SA Table 106.03-1.

The Department will obtain all samples by utilizing stratified random sampling in accordance with Idaho IR 148.

Rounding will not be permitted at any level of calculating acceptance test results. The final reported value will be rounded to the nearest significant figure as specified in the QASP SA Table 106.03-1. ASTM E 29 does not apply.

The Department will provide official acceptance test results within 24 hours of receipt of the final sample for the lot. The Department will not provide official acceptance test results before the completion of the lot. Acceptance results and all original source documents/datasheets used during material acceptance testing will be made available for review upon request.

Unofficial results before final review can be shared with the Contractor, if available. These results must not be used for process quality control.

The Department will complete acceptance sampling, splitting, and testing as specified in the QASP SA Table 106.03-1 using independent, stratified random samples. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ of the sample will be used for acceptance testing and the other $\frac{1}{2}$ retained for challenge testing. The challenge samples must be secured with Department provided serialized security tape. All chain of custody information must be documented on Department provided forms and samples must be stored in a location only accessible by Department representatives.

a. Lot Description.

A lot is a specific quantity of material from a single source which is produced or placed by the same controlled process. Acceptance tests will be grouped into lots by the Engineer. Lot size will be determined by the Engineer using the following criteria:

- i. The minimum lot size is 3 tests for each quality characteristic. The minimum testing frequency is specified in the QASP SA Table 106.03-1.
- ii. A lot is based on a work shift's production when the minimum lot size is achieved.
 1. If the work shift is represented by less than 3 tests for any quality

characteristic, the work shift will be combined with the following work shift to form a lot.

2. If the final work shift is represented by less than 3 tests for any quality characteristic, the final work shift will be combined with the previous work shift to form a lot. A Superpave HMA acceptance test strip is considered a lot.

2. The Contractor's Quality Control Responsibilities.

The Contractor is responsible for quality control for all work. The Contractor will not rely on the Department's acceptance testing results for their process quality control.

- a. Quality Control Plan (QCP). The Contractor will develop, submit, and implement a QCP that meets the requirements of Idaho IR 158, as approved by the Department, for each of the materials included in QASP SA Table 106.03-1. A QCP for each of the materials, will be submitted to the Department at or before the preconstruction conference. The Department will provide the Contractor with approval or rejection of each QCP within 5 business days after receiving the QCP. Rejection of the QCP will require an additional 5 business days for re-evaluation. The QCP must be approved before that material is incorporated into the work/project. The QCP, as approved by the Department in accordance with Idaho IR 159, is binding upon the Contractor as a contract requirement.
 - i. QCP Amendments. Amend the QCP as necessary to conform to the current operations and submit the amended QCP for the Engineer's approval in accordance with IR 158. The Engineer will review and provide approval or rejection of the QCP amendment in accordance with Idaho IR 159 before the amendment is implemented.

At a minimum, the QCP will consist of plans, procedures, responsibilities, authority, and an organizational structure that demonstrates that an effective level of quality control will exist resulting in the end product complying with the contract requirements. The Contractor will provide all necessary quality control inspection, sampling, and testing to implement the QCP. The QCP will include an organizational structure and reporting requirements that demonstrate that QC personnel have sufficient independence to allow them to be primarily concerned with quality, as opposed to schedule and budget.

The Department will not sample or test for process control or assist in controlling the Contractor's production operations. The Contractor will provide QC personnel and testing equipment capable of providing a quality product that meets or exceeds the contract requirements. Continued production of non-conforming work for a reduced price as determined by the Department, instead of making adjustments to bring the work into conformance, is not allowed. The QCP will specifically include:

- i. Construction items covered by the QCP as specified in the contract.
- ii. Sampling location and techniques.
- iii. Sampling plan.
- iv. Tests and test methods.
- v. Testing frequencies.
- vi. Testing forms.

- vii. Inspection frequencies.
- viii. Detailed description of production and placement equipment and methods.
- ix. Detailed calibration processes and procedures for hot plants or mixing plants.
- x. Documentation procedures, including:
 - (1) Inspection and test records.
 - (2) Temperature measurements.
 - (3) Accuracy, calibration, or recalibration checks performed on production or testing equipment.

The QCP will identify the Contractor's QC personnel, including the company official ultimately responsible for the quality of the work. The Department's QCP approval process may include inspection of testing equipment and a sampling and testing demonstration by the Contractor's QC personnel to assure an acceptable level of performance.

The Contractor will comply with the approved QCP and will take all other steps necessary to assure a high quality project.

Failure by the Contractor to comply with the approved QCP will result in mandatory work suspension until compliance.

The Contractor will maintain and make available, quality control charts (at a minimum, a run chart as the material is being produced) for each quality characteristic to be used in the statistical analysis. Where applicable, the run chart will be plotted with the material's specification upper and lower limits for statistical analysis.

B. Quality Level Analysis.

Quality level analysis will not be performed if the total quantity of material, except the test strip(s), based on planned quantity, is less than the quantity computed for 3 tests at the frequencies specified in QASP SA Table 106.03-1.

1. Statistical Analysis. Unless otherwise specified, quality levels and pay factors will be computed as specified below:

- a. Determine the unrounded arithmetic mean (\bar{X}).

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum x_i}{n}$$

Where:

Σ = Summation.

x_i = Individual test value.

n = Total number test values.

- b. Compute the unrounded sample standard deviation (S).

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{X})^2}{n - 1}}$$

- c. Compute the unrounded upper quality index (Q_u).

$$Q_u = \frac{USL - \bar{X}}{S}$$

Where:

USL = Upper specification limit.

S = Standard deviation.

- d. Compute the unrounded lower quality index (Q_L).

$$Q_L = \frac{\bar{X} - LSL}{S}$$

Where:

LSL = Lower specification limit.

S = Standard deviation.

- e. Determine P_U (percent within the upper specification limit, which corresponds to a given Q_U).

$$P_U = 100 - \left(100 \times \int_0^A \text{beta} \left(X; \frac{n}{2} - 1 \right) dX \right)$$

Where:

P_U = Unrounded percent within upper limits.

$$A = \text{Maximum} \left[0, 0.5 - Q_U \times \frac{n^{0.5}}{2(n-1)} \right]$$

$$X = \text{Maximum} \left[0, 0.5 - Q_U \times \frac{n^{0.5}}{2(n-1)} \right]$$

$\text{beta} \left(X; \frac{n}{2} - 1 \right) =$ Beta distribution density with $\alpha = \beta = \frac{n}{2} - 1$ where α and β are parameters of the beta distribution.

If a USL is not specified, P_U will be 100.

- f. Determine P_L (percent within lower specification limit, which corresponds to a given Q_L).

$$P_L = 100 - \left(100 \times \int_0^A \text{beta} \left(X; \frac{n}{2} - 1 \right) dX \right)$$

Where:

P_L = Unrounded percent within lower limits.

$$A = \text{Maximum} \left[0, 0.5 - Q_L \times \frac{n^{0.5}}{2(n-1)} \right]$$

$$X = \text{Maximum} \left[0, 0.5 - Q_L \times \frac{n^{0.5}}{2(n-1)} \right]$$

$\text{beta} \left(X; \frac{n}{2} - 1 \right) =$ Beta distribution density with $\alpha = \beta = \frac{n}{2} - 1$ where α and β are parameters of the beta distribution.

If a LSL is not specified or the specification is zero, P_L will be 100.

- g. Determine the unrounded percent within limits (PWL) (i.e., the total percent within the specification limits).

$$PWL = (P_U + P_L) - 100$$

- h. Repeat steps 106.03.B.1.c through 106.03.B.1.g to calculate the PWL for each quality characteristic.

2. Acceptance Criteria. The Engineer will accept a lot containing material that does not meet specifications if the PWL is at least 40 for each of the quality characteristics. The Engineer must reject a lot containing non-specification material, which does not obtain at least a PWL of 40 for each quality characteristic. Remove rejected material, including those portions of the work in which that material was incorporated, at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor may reuse the removed material if adjustments are made so the material meets the specifications.

If the PWL of a lot falls below 60 for any quality characteristic, stop production and/or delivery. A corrective action plan must be submitted to the Engineer and approved. Production and/or delivery may resume after the Contractor takes effective and acceptable actions to improve the production quality as outlined in the approved corrective action plan. If resuming production involves a significant change to the production process, as determined by the Engineer, stop the current lot and begin a new lot.

The Contractor may elect to remove defective material and replace it with new material on an entire lot basis, at no additional cost to the Department. The Department and the Contractor must re-sample, retest, and re-evaluate the new lot for acceptance.

The Engineer may isolate and reject obviously defective material without regard to testing procedures. The Contractor may isolate and reject obviously defective material during delivery and production before acceptance testing.

3. Materials.

- a. 301, 303, and 635 Materials. The upper and lower specification limits (USL and LSL) for gradations will be set based on the applicable requirements of 703 except as specified below:

- (1) Test results will not be included in the quality level analysis for fracture, sand equivalent, cleanness value, 100 percent passing, or for any sieves where the upper specification limit is 100 percent passing and the lower specification limit is 95 percent passing or greater.

The Engineer will use the lowest PWL computed for any 1 sieve as the basis of acceptance for that lot. The average PWL will be used for payment.

- b. 404 Material. When the lower specification limit is 0 percent and the upper specification limit is less than 3 percent, the upper specification limit will be 3 percent for statistical analysis. A 2 percent tolerance will be given for the percentage retained on the maximum sized sieve provided that 100 percent of the material passes the next larger sieve size. Only #4 and #8 sieves will be used for quality level analysis.
- c. 405 Superpave Material. The upper and lower specification limits for Superpave quality characteristics will be set by the limits established in 405.

- (1) For SP 2 aggregates, the lowest PWL for any 1 sieve will be used for acceptance and pay factor calculations.

ON PAGE 62, SUBSECTION 106.07 – TEST RESULT CHALLENGE RESOLUTION

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

106.07 Test Result Challenge Resolution.

The Contractor and the Department may enter into a challenge resolution when the quality of a lot is believed to be misrepresented.

The test result challenge process as specified in 106.07 will be exhausted in its entirety before other dispute or claims processes are initiated as specified in 105.16, 105.17, 105.18, and 105.19. The intent of challenge resolution is to resolve testing issues early, efficiently, and as close to the project level as possible. The Contractor will waive their right to challenge test results if they fail to comply with the requirements set forth in this subsection.

A. Initiation of a Challenge.

To request a challenge of acceptance test results, provide written notice, including all quality characteristics and copies of original quality control source documentation, within 3 business days after receipt of the acceptance test results. Failure to comply with these requirements in this subsection will bar either party from any further administrative, equitable, or legal remedy.

1. The Contractor will waive their right to challenge if either of the following conditions occur:
 - i. The Engineer does not receive a written notice as specified within the time requirements (i.e., 3 business days).
 - ii. The Contractor does not obtain the required number of the Contractor's quality control tests reported on forms established in the QCP at the frequency specified in QASP SA Table 106.3-1.
2. The Department will review the written notice and quality control documentation.

B. Challenge Resolution Process.

1. The Department and the Contractor will identify differences in procedures and equipment.
2. The Department and the Contractor will agree to a work plan for initiating resolution by a challenge laboratory as specified in 106.07.C. or 106.07.D.
3. The Contractor can witness challenge testing.

C. Challenge of Material Not Subject to Statistical-Based Acceptance.

The challenge lab is the Department Central Materials Laboratory or a Department District Materials Laboratory not associated with the District in which the acceptance testing is being performed. Splits of the Department's acceptance samples for the entire lot will be used for challenge testing. The challenge samples will be tested for all quality characteristics used in the quality level analysis by the challenge laboratory. The challenge laboratory results are final and the Engineer will use the challenge laboratory's test results for all quality characteristics for acceptance.

1. If the Department's acceptance test results indicate reject level material, and:

- i. The challenge laboratory test results indicate acceptable material, then the Department will bear the cost of challenge laboratory testing.
- ii. The challenge laboratory test results indicate reject level material, then the costs of challenge laboratory testing will be deducted from any monies due or that may come due the Contractor under the contract at the rate of \$500.00 per sample.

For challenging of density properties, the Department’s acceptance cores will be retained for retesting. The Contractor may request to observe challenge testing.

D. Challenge Laboratory Resolution of Material Subject to Statistical-Based Acceptance.

The challenge laboratory is the Department Central Materials Laboratory. The Central Materials Laboratory may elect to choose another challenge laboratory as needed to accommodate testing timelines. Upon challenge notification, the Department will arrange for testing of all challenged acceptance samples of the lot in question. Splits of the Department’s acceptance samples will be used for challenge testing. The challenge samples for the entire lot will be tested for all quality characteristics used in the quality level analysis by the challenge laboratory. The challenge laboratory test results are final and the Engineer will use the challenge laboratory test results of all quality characteristics for acceptance for the entire lot.

The Contractor may use challenge resolution for density when the density pay factor is less than 1.00. The entire lot will be retested for density and used in the quality level analysis. A challenge resolution test will be performed by obtaining cores in new, stratified random sample locations equal to the same number of original acceptance tests. Sample locations will be identified by the Department using Idaho IR 148. Sampling of cores will be performed by the Contractor and must be witnessed by the Engineer. Traffic control and sampling will be performed by the Contractor. Challenge resolution may be performed regardless of the sampling location being exposed to traffic. The challenge test results are final and the Engineer will use the challenge test results for acceptance of the entire lot.

- 1. If the new composite pay factor results in a lower or equal composite pay factor for the lot in question, then the costs of challenge testing, in addition to the cost of any work related to traffic control performed for retesting at unit bid prices for the costs incurred, will be deducted from any monies due or that may come due the Contractor under the Contract at the rate shown in Table 106.07-1 per sample in the challenged lot.
- 2. If the new composite pay factor results in a higher composite pay factor for the lot in question, then the Department will bear the costs associated with the challenge testing, and the cost of any work related to traffic control performed for retesting at unit bid prices for the costs incurred.

Table 106.07-1 – Challenge Laboratory Testing Rates

Material	Rate Per Sample
301 Granular Subbase	\$200
303 Aggregate Base	\$250
404 Cover Coat Material	\$300
635 Anti-Skid Material in Stockpile	\$300
405 SP 2 Mix Quality Characteristics	\$600
405 SP 2 Roadway Quality Characteristics	\$400
405 SP 3 Mix Quality Characteristics	\$600

Material	Rate Per Sample
405 SP 3 Roadway Quality Characteristics	\$400
405 SP 5 Mix Quality Characteristics	\$600
405 SP 5 Roadway Quality Characteristics	\$400

ON PAGE 91, SUBSECTION 108.04 – PRECONSTRUCTION AND PREOPERATIONAL CONFERENCES

Delete #4 and replace with the following: :

4. A quality control plan as specified in 106.03.A.2.

ON PAGE 115, NEW SUBSECTION 109.09 – PAY FACTOR EQUATIONS

Insert with the following new subsection:

109.09 Pay Factor Equations.

The Engineer will determine a pay factor for each quality characteristic in an individual lot not rejected and replaced, except as otherwise specified, for use in the basis of payment calculations.

With the exception of 405 pay items or reject quality level material, if any quality characteristic used in calculating the pay factor for the lot falls below 60 PWL, all quality characteristics will be paid corresponding to the lowest, unrounded PWL.

For 405 pay items, with the exception of reject quality level material, if any two quality characteristic used in calculating the pay factor for the lot fall below 60 PWL, all quality characteristics will be paid corresponding to the average two lowest, unrounded PWL.

A. 405 Mainline Density.

For mainline density, calculate the pay factor for each lot using the following formula:

$$PF_{MLD} = \frac{55 + 0.5 \times (PWL_{92} - \frac{(PWL_{92} - 90) + |PWL_{92} - 90|}{2})}{100} + \frac{((PWL_{92} - 90)) + |(PWL_{92} - 90)|}{1000} + \frac{(PWL_{93} - 90) + |PWL_{93} - 90|}{1000} + \frac{(PWL_{94} - 90) + |PWL_{94} - 90|}{2000}$$

Where:

PWL₉₂ is the percent of material between 92.0 to 100.0% compaction.

PWL₉₃ is the percent of material between 93.0 to 100.0% compaction.

PWL₉₄ is the percent of material between 94.0 to 100.0% compaction.

B. All Other Quality Characteristics.

For all other quality characteristics calculate the unrounded pay factors for each lot using the following equation:

$$PF = \frac{55+0.5 \times (PWL)}{100}$$

ON PAGE 184, SUBSECTION 301.05 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

Add the following:

A. Granular Subbase Pay Factor. All acceptable material will be paid at contract unit price.

When RAP material is included in acceptable subbase, the natural material will be tested as specified in 301 and the blended material will be paid at contract unit price.

ON PAGE 188, SUBSECTION 303.05 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

Calculation of Incentive/Disincentive. The incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for all ____ aggregate type ____ for base accepted by the Department will be computed using the following formula:

$$PA_{303} = (PF_{303} - 1) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

PA_{303} = Pay adjustment for all ____ aggregate type ____ for base in dollars.

PF_{303} = Per 106.B.3 and 109.09.

Q_i = Quantity represented by individual lot (n).

P = Contract unit price.

The incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for all ____ aggregate type ____ for base in stockpile accepted by the Department will be computed using the following formula:

$$PA_{STKPL\ 303} = (PF_{STKPL\ 303} - 1) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

$PA_{STKPL303}$ = Pay adjustment for all ____ aggregate type ____ for base in stockpile in dollars.

$PF_{STKPL303}$ = Per 106.B.3 and 109.09.

Q_i = Quantity represented by individual lot (n).

P = Contract unit price.

Note: The incentive may be a negative amount (i.e., a deduction from the total amount bid for the item).

ON PAGE 208, SUBSECTION 404.05 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

Add the following:

If the aggregate pay factor is less than 0.75, the material may be allowed to be left in place with a price adjustment if the finished product is found to be capable of performing its intended purpose. The price adjustment will be 50 percent of the contract unit bid price multiplied by the total quantity of material with a pay factor less than 0.75.

For surface treatment aggregate, the Engineer will use the lowest pay factor computed for any 1 sieve as the pay factor for that lot.

Calculation of Incentive/Disincentive. The incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for

all cover coat material class _____ accepted by the Department, excluding material in stockpile and material with a pay factor less than 0.75 allowed to remain in place with a price adjustment, will be computed using the following formula:

$$PA_{404} = (PF_{404} - 1) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

PA_{404} = Pay adjustment for all cover coat material class _____ in dollars.

PF_{404} = Per 106.B.3 and 109.09.

Q_i = Quantity represented by individual lot (n).

P = Contract unit price.

The incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for all cover coat material class _____ in stockpile accepted by the Department will be computed using the following formula:

$$PA_{STKPL404} = (PF_{STKPL404} - 1) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

$PA_{STKPL404}$ = Pay adjustment for all cover coat material class _____ in stockpile in dollars.

$PF_{STKPL404}$ = Per 106.B.3 and 109.09.

Q_i = Quantity represented by individual lot (n).

P = Contract unit price.

Note: The incentive may be a negative amount (i.e., a deduction from the total amount bid for the item).

ON PAGE 556, SUBSECTION 635.05 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

Add the following:

For anti-skid material, the Engineer will use the lowest pay factor computed for any 1 sieve as the pay factor for that lot.

Calculation of Incentive/Disincentive. The incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for all anti-skid material accepted by the Department, excluding anti-skid defined as small quantity, will be computed for each lot using the following formula:

$$PA_{635} = (PF_{635} - 1) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

PA_{635} = Pay adjustment in dollars.

PF_{635} = Per 106.B.3 and 109.09.

Q_i = Quantity represented by individual lot (n).

P = Contract unit price.

Note: The incentive may be a negative amount (i.e., a deduction from the total amount bid for the item).

QASP SA Table 106.03-1 – Material Subject to Statistical Based Acceptance

Material	Quality Characteristic	Test Method	Quality Characteristic Reported to	Quality Control Plan by the Contractor	Acceptance by the Department	
				Minimum Testing Frequency ^(a)	Minimum Testing Frequency ^(a)	Point of Sampling
301 Granular Subbase ^(f)	Gradation – 703.11	FOP for AASHTO T 27	0.01%	1 test per 5,000 Tons	1 test per 5,000 Tons	From windrow or roadway
				1 test per 5,000 Tons		
	Sand Equivalent	FOP for AASHTO T 176 (Alt. Method #2), Mechanical	See Note 2.	1 test per 5,000 Tons	1 test per 5,000 Tons (pass/fail, no statistical analysis)	From windrow or roadway
				1 test per 5,000 Tons		
303 Aggregate Base ^(f)	Gradation – 703.04	FOP for AASHTO T 27 with FOP for AASHTO T 11 (use wash method for all gradation measurements)	0.01%	1 test per 1,000 Tons	1 test per 1,000 Tons	From windrow or roadway
				1 test per 1,000 Tons		
	Sand Equivalent	FOP for AASHTO T 176 (Alt. Method #2), Mechanical	See Note 2.	1 test per 1,000 Tons	1 test per 1,000 Tons (pass/fail, no statistical analysis)	From windrow or roadway
	Fracture Count	FOP for AASHTO T 335, Method 1	See Note 2.	1 test per 1,000 Tons	1 test per 1,000 Tons (pass/fail, no statistical analysis)	From windrow or roadway
404 Cover Coat Material ^(f)	Gradation – 703.06	FOP for AASHTO T 27 with FOP for AASHTO T 11 (use wash method for all gradation measurements)	0.01%	1 test per 400 Tons	1 test per 400 Tons	At point of loading to the roadway
				1 test per 400 Tons		
	Cleanness Value	Idaho IT 72	See Note 2.	1 test per 400 Tons	1 test per 400 Tons (pass/fail, no statistical analysis)	At point of loading to the roadway
				1 test per 400 Tons		
	Fracture Count	FOP for AASHTO T 335, Method 1	See Note 2.	1 test per 400 Tons	1 test per 400 Tons (pass/fail, no statistical analysis)	At point of loading to the roadway
				1 test per 400 Tons		

Continued –QASP SA Table 106.03-1 – Material Subject to Statistical Based Acceptance

Material	Quality Characteristic	Test Method	Quality Characteristic Reported to	Quality Control Plan by the Contractor	Acceptance by the Department	
				Minimum Testing Frequency ^(a)	Minimum Testing Frequency ^(a)	Point of Sampling
405 Superpave Class SP2 ^{(f) (g)}	Asphalt Content, P _b ^(e)	FOP for AASHTO T 168 ^(c) and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 308 and FOP for AASHTO T 329	0.01%	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(e)
	Gradation ^e	FOP for AASHTO T 168 ^(c) and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 30 (use wash method for all gradation measurements)	0.01%	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(e)
	Fracture Count	FOP for AASHTO T 335, Method 1	See Note 2.	By the Contractor as needed to control the operation. 1 test minimum per 1,500 Ton	N/A	N/A
	Sand Equivalent	FOP for AASHTO T 176 (Alt. Method #2), Mechanical	See Note 2.	By the Contractor as needed to control the operation. 1 test minimum per 1,500 Tons	N/A	N/A
	Mainline Density, MLD ^(d)	FOP for AASHTO T 355 ^(b) or FOP for AASHTO T 343	0.01%	1 test minimum per 375 Tons	1 test per 375 Tons ^(b)	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(e)
	Recycled Asphalt Pavement	FOP for AASHTO T 308 and FOP for AASHTO T 30	See Note 2.	1 test minimum per 1,500 Tons	N/A	N/A

Continued –QASP SA Table 106.03-1 – Material Subject to Statistical Based Acceptance

Material	Quality Characteristic	Test Method	Quality Characteristic Reported to	Quality Control Plan by the Contractor	Acceptance by the Department	
				Minimum Testing Frequency ^(a)	Minimum Testing Frequency ^(a)	Point of Sampling
405 Superpave HMA Class SP 3, and SP 5 ^{(f) (g)}	Asphalt Content, P _b ^(e)	FOP for AASHTO T 168 ^(c) and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 308 and FOP for AASHTO T 329	0.01%	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Gradation ^(e)	FOP for AASHTO T 30 (use wash method for all gradation measurements)	0.01%	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Ton	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Maximum Specific Gravity, G _{mm} ^(e)	FOP for AASHTO T 168 ^(c) and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 209 (Bowl Method)	0.001	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Ton	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Mix, G _{mb} ^(e)	FOP for AASHTO T 168 ^(c) and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 312 and FOP for AASHTO T 166 (Method A)	0.001	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Effective Specific Gravity of Combined Aggregate, G _{sa} ^(e)	WAQTC TM 13	0.001	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Air Voids @ N _{design} , P _a ^(e)	WAQTC TM 13	0.01%	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	VMA @ N _{design} ^(e)	WAQTC TM 13	0.01%	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Dust Proportion, DP ^(e)	WAQTC TM 13	0.001	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	1 test minimum per 750 Tons	FOP for AASHTO R 97 ^(d)
	Mainline Density ^{(d) (e)}	FOP for AASHTO T 355 ^(b) or FOP for AASHTO T 343 For cores: FOP for AASHTO R 67; FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A or FOP for AASHTO T 331	0.01%	1 test minimum per 375 Tons	1 test per 375 Tons ^(b)	Roadway ^(c)
	Recycled Asphalt Pavement	FOP for AASHTO T 308 and FOP for AASHTO T 30	See Note 2.	1 test minimum per 1,500 Tons	N/A	N/A
635 Anti-Skid Material in Stockpile ^(f)	Gradation – 703.10	FOP for AASHTO T 27 with FOP for AASHTO T 11 (use wash method for all gradation measurements)	0.01%	1 test per 1,000 Tons By the Contractor as needed to control the operation	1 test per 1,000 Tons	From crusher or if previously crushed, final stockpile location.

Note: 1. Refer to the QA Manual minimum test requirements for minimum testing not included in QASP SA Table 106.03-1.

(a) If the total quantity of material is less than the minimum testing frequency for 1 test from QASP SA Table 106.03-1, acceptance will be as specified in the QA Manual Section 270.04.

(b) When a test strip is not required, density acceptance is based on cores as specified in 405.L.

(c) Sampling from the plant is not permitted unless the planned quantity is less than 750 tons or during the acceptance test strip.

(d) The Department will use nuclear gauges. The Contractor may use nuclear or non-nuclear (i.e., electronic) gauges.

(e) Calculated value based on unrounded results.

(f) This material requires an approved quality control plan.

(g) If the total quantity of material is between 750 and 2,250 tons, the entire quantity of material will be considered a single lot and will be accepted as specified in 405.03.1.

2. This quality characteristic is not subject to statistical based acceptance. Refer to the QA Manual Table 275.01.1 for calculating and reporting requirements.

2024 Special Provision for 405 Superpave Hot Mix Asphalt (for use with 2023 Spec Book) 11/29/2023

ON PAGES 209-234, SECTION 405 – SUPERPAVE® HOT MIX ASPHALT

Delete this section, in its entirety, and replace with the following:

405.01 Description. Construct 1 or more courses of Superpave hot mix asphalt (HMA) plant mix, including leveling courses if applicable, on a prepared surface. References in this section also apply to warm mix asphalt (WMA).

405.02 Materials. Provide materials as specified in:

Aggregate	703
Asphalt.....	702
Anti-Stripping Additive	702
Hydrated Lime	720.06
Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	720.07

Test materials in accordance with the following applicable standard methods:

Particle Size Distribution of Aggregate	FOP for AASHTO T 27
With Materials Finer than 75um (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregate by Washing.....	FOP for AASHTO T 11 Method A or B
Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate	FOP for AASHTO T 30
Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyrotory Compactor.....	FOP for AASHTO T 312
Superpave Volumetric Design for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA).....	AASHTO R 35
Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate	FOP for AASHTO T 335 Method 1
Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures	AASHTO T 269
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures.....	FOP for AASHTO T 209 Bowl Method
Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens	FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A
Pavement Straightedge Procedures.....	Idaho IR 87
In-Place Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Nuclear Methods	FOP for AASHTO T 355 Backscatter mode
Sampling Asphalt Mixtures after Compaction (Obtaining Cores).....	FOP for AASHTO R 67
Determining Volume of Liquids in Horizontal or Vertical Storage Tanks.....	Idaho IT 120
Acceptance Test Strip for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement	Idaho IR 125

Sampling of Aggregate.....	FOP for AASHTO R 90
Standard Practice for Operating Inertial Profilers and Evaluating Pavement Profiles	AASHTO R 57
Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method	FOP for AASHTO T 308
Sampling Asphalt Mixtures.....	AASHTO R 97
(See QA Manual Section 270 for sampling method)	
Reducing Samples of Hot Mix Asphalt to Testing Size	FOP for AASHTO R 47
Moisture Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method.....	FOP for AASHTO T 329
Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregate and Soils By Use of the Sand Equivalent Test	FOP for AASHTO T 176
Alternate Method #2, Mechanical, Pre-wet	
Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Hot Mix Asphalt.....	AASHTO T 167
Standard Test Method for Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures (Immersion-Compression)	ASTM D1075
(Replace ASTM D1074 and ASTM D2726 with AASHTO T 167 and AASHTO T 166)	
Resistance of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures to Moisture-Induced Damage	AASHTO T 283
Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate, Method A	AASHTO T 304
Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)	AASHTO R 30
Sampling Asphalt Materials.....	FOP for AASHTO R 66
Determining Rutting Susceptibility of Asphalt Pavement Mixture Using the Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA).....	AASHTO T 340
Superpave Volumetric Mix Design	AASHTO M 323
Evaluation of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) Internal angle of Gyration Using Simulated Loading	AASHTO T 344
Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate	Idaho FOP for ASTM D4791
(ratio of length to thickness equal to or greater than 5:1)	
Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method.....	AASHTO T 331
Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens Using Vacuum Drying Apparatus	AASHTO R 79
Standard Test Method for Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method	ASTM D6857
Specific Gravity and Absorption of Aggregate Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method.....	Idaho IT 144
Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures	AASHTO T 164
Quantitative Extraction and Recovery of Asphalt Binder from Asphalt Mixtures	AASHTO T 319

Lime for Asphalt Mixtures.....AASHTO T 303

Determination of Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)
Aggregate Dry Bulk Specific Gravity (Gsb)Idaho IT 146

Standard Test Method for Automated Extraction of Asphalt Binder
From Asphalt Mixtures (Asphalt Analyzer™) ASTM D8159

Standard Method of Test for Determination of Cracking
Tolerance Index of Asphalt Mixture Using the Indirect
Tensile Cracking Test at Intermediate Temperature ASTM D8225

Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)AASHTO T 324

Stratified Random Sampling..... Idaho IR 148

Superpave Mix Design Idaho IR 150

Superpave Mix Design Evaluation..... Idaho IR 151

HMA Quality Control Plan Development and Implementation Idaho IR 152

Split Sample Comparison..... Idaho IR 153

Nuclear Density Gauge Correlation..... Idaho IR 154

Procedures for Checking Asphalt Drum Mix Plant Calibrations Idaho IR 155

Method for Determining Rolling
Gmm.....Idaho IR 156

NCAT Correction Factor..... Idaho IR 157

Evaluation and Approval of HMA Plants..... Idaho IR 160

Provide Superpave HMA composed of a combination of aggregate, approved additives, mineral filler (if required), RAP (if used), WMA additives or process (if used), and performance graded (PG) asphalt binder material. Provide a job mix formula (JMF) reported on ITD-0774 and a Superpave HMA pavement as specified and meeting the requirements in this section, 703, and 720.

Table 405.02-1 – Superpave Mixture Requirements

Mixture Type	SP 2 (50 gyrations)	SP 3 (75 gyrations)	SP 5 (100 gyrations)
Design ESALs ^(a) (millions)	< 1	1 < 10	≥ 10
Gyratory Compaction			
Gyrations for N _{ini}	6	7	8
Gyrations for N _{des}	50	75	100
Gyrations for N _{max}	75	115	160
Relative Density, % G _{mm} @ N _{ini}	≤ 90.5	≤ 89.0	≤ 89.0
Relative Density, % G _{mm} @ N _{des}	96.0	96.0	96.0
Relative Density, % G _{mm} @ N _{max}	≤ 98.0	≤ 98.0	≤ 98.0

Air Voids, % P _a	4.0	4.0	4.0
Dust Proportion Range ^(b)	0.6 – 1.4	0.6 – 1.4	0.6 – 1.4
Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA) Range, %			
1½"	64 – 80	64 – 75	64 – 75
1"	65 – 78	65 – 75	65 – 75
¾"	65 – 78	65 – 75	65 – 75
½"	65 – 78	65 – 75	65 – 75
⅜"	65 – 78	73 – 76	73 – 76
#4	67 – 79	67 – 77	67 – 77
Rut Depth, mm ^(c)	≤ 10.0 mm	≤ 10.0 mm	≤ 10.0 mm
Stripping, passes ^(d)	12,500	15,000	15,000
Cracking Test, IDEAL-CT _{Index} ^(e)	80 (index value)	80 (index value)	80 (index value)

(a) The anticipated project traffic level expected on the design lane over a 20 year period. Regardless of the actual design life of the roadway, determine the design ESALs for 20 years.

(b) For No. 4 nominal maximum size mixtures, the dust proportion is 1.0 to 2.0 for SP 2 mixes and 1.5 to 2.0 for SP 3 and SP 5 mixes. For coarse graded ⅜", ½", and ¾" inch nominal maximum size mixtures, the dust proportion is 0.6 – 1.5. (Fine and coarse graded mixtures are defined in 703.05).

(c) Maximum depth after specified number of stripping passes. The Hamburg must have passing test results in the mix design.

(d) Minimum number of passes with no stripping inflection point. The Hamburg must have passing test results in the mix design.

(e) The Ideal-CT value and the associated data generated will be included in the mix design submittal; the data will only be used for information.

Approved SP 3 mixes may be substituted for SP 2 mixes. Use the binder content corresponding to 3.5 percent air voids. Adjust the SP 3 mix binder content by selecting the binder content that achieves 3.5 percent air voids at 75 gyrations from the binder content versus air voids graph of the approved mix design and target this binder content in the C-JMF. The SP 3 mix will be tested during production and accepted as an SP 2 mix (i.e., measuring binder content and gradation) when a substitution is made and the SP 2 VFA value will be used.

Use a QPL anti-stripping additive, if needed. Determine the amount of liquid anti-stripping additive or lime required by performing AASHTO T 324 during the mix design development.

- 1) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA). WMA is defined as HMA that is produced at a target discharge temperature of 275 °F or less using QPL WMA additives or processes. WMA is allowed for use. QPL WMA additives or processes may be used to facilitate mixing and compaction of HMA produced at target discharge temperatures above 275 °F; however, such mixtures will not be defined as WMA.

Use additives or processes from the QPL. Follow the supplier's or the manufacturer's written instructions for additives and processes when producing WMA mixtures.

Use equipment and WMA technologies capable of producing an asphalt mixture that meet specifications and is workable at the minimum placement and compaction temperature desired, regardless of storage or haul distance considerations.

Produce Superpave WMA by 1 or a combination of several QPL-approved technologies including chemical, foaming, and organic processes.

The Department and the Contractor will prepare Superpave WMA field samples, as recommended by the manufacturer's representative, for WMA mixture testing.

- 2) Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP). The Department will allow RAP in the Superpave HMA. Provide RAP as specified in 720.07. Produce the mixture as specified in 405. Select the mass of RAP, the type of RAP, and the extent of RAP processing necessary to meet specifications. The Department will not change specifications or the contract unit price if RAP is used in the mixture.

If RAP material is to be used from the project, obtain a representative sample of material for the mix design.

The mass of RAP used in Superpave HMA is the mass of asphalt binder, in percent that the RAP contributes to the total mass of binder in the mixture.

Use the following equation to determine the percent of RAP

by weight of mix: $X\% = c (a/b)$

Where:

a = optimum asphalt content, percent in mixture to produce 4.0% air voids.

b = percent asphalt content in the RAP (from chemical extraction and/or FOP for AASHTO T 308 burn with asphalt binder correction factor).

c = percent of RAP binder by weight of the total binder

desired in the mix. X = desired RAP percent by total weight of mix.

The following is an example of the calculation:

Total RAP binder desired equals 17% of total binder in the mixture. If RAP will contribute 5.1% asphalt content and the optimum asphalt content is 5.8%, then:

$$X\% = 17\% * (5.8/5.1) = 19.3\% \text{ RAP percent by total weight of mix.}$$

3. Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS). RAS is not allowed in any Superpave HMA.
4. Re-refined Engine Oil Bottoms (REOB). REOB is not allowed in any Superpave HMA.
5. Crumb Rubber Modifier (CRM). CRM is not allowed in any Superpave HMA.

405.03 Construction Requirements.

A. Specific Gravity of Aggregates and RAP. The Department will determine the bulk dry specific gravity of aggregate, G_{sb} , apparent specific gravity of aggregate, G_{sa} , and water absorption (by percent weight of dry aggregate) of the coarse and fine aggregate for each stockpile used in the mixture using AASHTO T 85 and Idaho IT 144. The Department will evaluate the RAP G_{sb} , if used, by determining the RAP G_{se} in accordance with Idaho IT-146. The Department will determine the specific gravity of aggregates and RAP at a minimum of once a calendar year for each stockpile.

1. Sampling Requirements. The date, time, and location of sampling will be agreed to by the Engineer and the Contractor. The Contractor will sample the aggregate stockpiles and RAP stockpiles to be used in the mix design in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 90 and reduce in accordance with FOP for AASHTO 76. Obtain samples from at least 6 distinct locations within each stockpile. When project millings are used, obtain samples of the project millings to be used in the mix design from the sampling location specified in the approved HMA quality control plan. Sample, combine, and reduce the material for each stockpile to the Department's required material submittal size in the Engineer's presence. Immediately give possession of the samples to the Engineer.
2. Submittal Requirements. Provide blend sheets for the mixture proportions and submit the following:
 - a. Aggregate Stockpile. For each aggregate stockpile, submit:
 - i. 100 pound minimum sample in clean 5-gallon plastic buckets with airtight lids.
 - (1) Each bucket must weigh no more than 50 pounds.
 - ii. A summary of all QC test data used to develop average stockpile gradation.
 - iii. A summary of all QC test data of G_{sb} , G_{sa} , and water absorption (by percent weight of dry aggregate) of the coarse and fine aggregate produced during stockpile production.
 - iv. Source number.
 - b. RAP Stockpile. For each RAP stockpile, submit:
 - i. 100 pound minimum sample in clean 5-gallon plastic buckets with airtight lids.
 - (1) Each bucket must weigh no more than 50 pounds.
 - ii. All QC test data used to develop average stockpile gradation.
 - iii. Report the asphalt binder/aggregate correction factor for asphalt binder and gradation for each RAP stockpile as specified in 720.
3. Testing Timeframe. The Department will not begin testing until the complete submittal has been received. The Engineer will provide the Contractor with an aggregate test report (i.e., ITD-802 form) within 7 business days after receiving the complete submittal package. G_{sb} testing will be performed by either the Headquarters Lab or a District Lab. A Contractor's representative may be present during the G_{sb} testing, if requested. Retesting, at the Contractor's request, will require an additional 15 business days for re-evaluation. Additional materials and additional information may be required from the Contractor. The Contractor may request a retest only if the QC data submitted supports retesting.

The Contractor will use the established G_{sb} in the mix design calculation, the mix design report, and for production paving testing.

The Engineer will use the established G_{sb} and G_{sa} during the mix design submittal evaluation, acceptance test strip testing, production acceptance testing, and challenge testing.

If the G_{sb} changes during production more than 0.030, as determined by the Engineer, the Engineer will notify the Contractor. The Engineer will establish a new G_{sb} and re-evaluate the mix design as

specified in 405.03.B. All subsequent mix produced after the Contractor has been notified of the new Gsb will use the newly established Gsb. If at any time testing indicates that Gsa is greater than or equal to Gse and/or Gse is greater than or equal to Gsb (i.e., $G_{sa} \geq G_{se}$ and/or $G_{se} \geq G_{sb}$) is not true, production will be halted and a new Gsb will be established in accordance with this section.

Following bid award, and before HMA mix design submittal, small areas within the project site may be milled to collect RAP for pre-mix design testing. Perform this work according to a 405.03.C. HMA quality control plan, approved by the Engineer, including the plan and methods to sample and process RAP.

At a minimum, for pre-milling the HMA quality control plan will include:

1. An approved traffic control plan that will minimize disturbance to traveling public.
2. Identification of no more than 6 RAP sampling locations within the project site. Each location must be less than 100 feet long with a maximum of 1 lane wide, unless otherwise approved.
3. The milling depth of each location must not be deeper than that shown in the plans for each location.
4. Patching plan.
5. Patch maintenance plan.
6. Detailed narrative of processing of milling and sampling locations to ensure representative samples are obtained.

After processing, sample for Gsb and asphalt content testing in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO R 90 and 405.03.A.

B. Mix Design. Develop a Superpave mix design in accordance with Idaho IR 150 to determine the appropriate combination of aggregate, approved additives, mineral filler (if required), RAP (if used), WMA additives or process (if used), and performance graded (PG) asphalt binder material meeting the requirements in 405, 703, and 720. The grade of asphalt is specified on the plans. Mix designs will be designed with a minimum of three virgin stockpiles. The Contractor may also “bump” this PG binder with the following restrictions: the selected PG binder may be one grade lower than the low PG grade temperature. A binder may be selected one grade higher than the upper PG grade temperature if it meets the intermediate testing ($G^*(\sin \delta)$) of the specified binder grade. Binder adjustments/”bumps” must meet the contract requirements at no additional cost to the Department. (Examples: A specified PG 58-28 may be bumped to PG 58-34. A specified PG 58-28 binder may be bumped to PG 64-28 if it meets the $G^*(\sin \delta)$ requirements of the specified binder. A specified PG 58-28 binder may be bumped to PG 64-34 if it meets the requirements of the specified binder.)

1. Approved Mix Design. A mix design must be approved before use using the following process:
 - a. Mix Design Submittal. Submit the mix design and all supporting documentation in accordance with Idaho IR 150 a minimum of 5 business days before paving is scheduled to begin. Email to mixdesigns@ITD.idaho.gov and submit to the Engineer. Only 1 mix design per email notification will be accepted.
 - b. Mix Design Submittal Evaluation. The Engineer in conjunction with the District Materials Engineer, the Construction and Materials section, and the Central Materials Laboratory will evaluate the mix design in accordance with Idaho IR 151. The

Engineer will provide the Contractor with written approval or rejection of the mix design within 5 business days after receiving the full submittal package.

- i. Mix Design Submittal Approval. Once the mix design submittal is approved by the Department, and the FOP AASHTO T-308 correction factor samples have been submitted as per 405.03.B.3 the Contractor may proceed with acceptance test strip using the JMF from the approved mix design submittal. The mix design will be approved for use for up to 2 calendar years from the date of test strip acceptance.
 - ii. Mix Design Submittal Rejection. Rejection of the mix design will require:
 - (1) The mix designer will amend the mix design to address the items noted in the notification of rejection. The Contractor will resubmit the mix design as specified in 405.B.2. The Department will re-evaluate the mix design for approval or rejection as specified in 405.B.3.
 - (2) Develop and submit a new mix design as specified in 405.B.
2. Approved Mix Design Expiration. An approved mix design, associated JMF, and any associated C-JMF will be considered expired when one of the following situations occur (but not limited to):
 - a. More than 2 calendar year has elapsed from the time of test strip acceptance for the mix design.
 - b. Changes in stockpile gradation.
 - c. Changes in aggregate specific gravity or absorption.
 - d. Changes in RAP specific gravity.
 - e. Changes in aggregate, RAP, or binder sources.
 - f. Aggregate does not meet physical requirements specified in 703.
 - g. Changes in additives, including a change in the dosage rates.
 - h. Repeated non-conformance as defined in 405.03.M.1.
3. The Contractor will use FOP AASHTO T-308 to prepare Minimum of 18 hand mixed JMF correction factor samples and four “blank” samples for a Plant Mix design that will be used for one year. The contractor must allow the Engineer to witness samples being prepared and mixed. Each sample will be a virgin aggregate and virgin oil sample constructed to the same NCAT blank proportion. A prebatch meeting will be held 48 hours before starting to mix the samples. In addition to FOP AASHTO T-308 the Engineer will require the following:
 - a. Virgin aggregate will be graded per each individual sieve through the minus #200 or 95% retained or greater whichever comes first,
 - b. Batch two individual virgin aggregate sample specimens. Perform FOP AASHTO T11 and FOP AASHTO T27 on the samples and determine the difference between target and actual values. Determine what masses need to be adjusted to get back to the target on each sieve size. Batch two more individual sample specimens using the adjusted masses, repeat until washed gradation matches JMF.

- c. RAP will not be added to the sample.
- d. T-308 samples will target JMF blended gradation values and oil values.
- e. Establish a correction Factor for each JMF. This procedure must be performed for every ignition furnace on a project and for each JMF before any acceptance or verification testing is started.

A new correction factor is required if the source or grade of the asphalt cement changes, if a different ignition furnace is used, or for a new JMF. A new correction factor shall be determined for each JMF and each oven prior to its first use every calendar year.

Prepare 23 correction factor samples at the JMF without asphalt cement and with the appropriate proportions of mineral filler, fibers or other additive included in the JMF. (For JMFs with RAP, batch the virgin aggregate to the JMF targets. The Recycled Asphalt Materials will not be used for batching correction Factor samples.)

- Batch each sample separately and according to the JMF target values with the following tolerances

Batching Tolerances “Virgin Aggregate and Add Asphalt Cement”

Sieve Size	Allowable Difference
Larger than (No. 8)	±3.0%
Size (No. 8)	±2.0%
Larger than (No. 200) and smaller than (No. 8)	±1.0%
Size (No. 200) and smaller	±0.5%
Asphalt Cement	±0.10%

- The “blank” sample shall have the same gradation, but no asphalt cement shall be added. This “blank” samples will be used to establish correction factors for the aggregate gradations. The “blank” samples is not burned. The engineer will select the four samples after all samples have been built to the same gradation and before any asphalt has been added. Provide sample sizes meeting the requirements of AASHTO T 308.
- Mix and discard one of the remaining 19 samples. The purpose of this sample is to “butter” the mixing bowl.
- For the remaining 18 (or more) samples, tare the mixing bowl and weigh the mixing bowl again after the mixture is removed from the bowl. The empty bowl must be within ±1 gram of the previous tare weight. The weights of the bowl before and after will be done within 10°F of each other. The Engineer will randomly select four samples for test strip lab, four samples for production testing lab, four samples for contractor, four samples for dispute testing, and two sample for HQ lab for info only testing.
- Individually identify each calibration sample and supply documentation showing the actual weights of aggregate, asphalt cement, mineral filler, fibers or any other additive for each sample and resultant actual calculated asphalt cement content for each sample. Also provide documentation for each sample verifying that the empty bowl weight after mixing is within ±1 gram of the empty bowl weight prior to mixing.

The gradation correction factor for each sieve size is the difference between the result

from the “blank” sample and the average of the two incinerated correction samples to the nearest 0.1%.

If the correction factor for any single sieve size exceeds the allowable difference for that sieve established in the following table, contact the Engineer. The Engineer will apply the gradation correction factors for all sieves.

Gradation Difference Tolerances	
Sieve	Allowable Difference
Sizes larger than (No. 8)	±5.0%
Size (No. 8)	±4.0%
Sizes larger than (No. 200) and smaller than (No. 8)	±2.0%
Size (No. 200) and smaller	±1.0%

Ignition oven specimen verification. The Department will perform FOP AASHTO T11 and FOP AASHTO T27 on the “blank” samples and compare the results to the JMF. If the gradation varies by more than the allowable difference in table Batching Tolerances “Virgin Aggregate and Add Asphalt Cement” the AASHTO T308 correction factor samples will be discarded and new AASHTO T308 correction factor samples will be made.

- The Department may sample aggregate being used to make the AASHTO T308 during the specimen batching process. The sample will be delivered to either the Headquarters Lab or a District Lab for verification Gsa testing. The verification Gsa test results will be compared to the Gsa test results determined prior to Mix Design approval. For coarse materials tested using AASHTO T 85, the difference in values must not vary by more than 0.035 and the fine Gsa aggregate tested using IT 144 must not vary by more than 0.015. If the differences in Gsa values for both coarse and fine aggregates are not within tolerance, FOP AASHTO T 308 correction factor samples will be discarded and new AASHTO T308 samples will be made using aggregates that can be proven to have come from the aggregate source described in the mix design documents. The Gsa differences will be recorded on Source Verification Form, ITD 4666.

Conduct all NCAT AASHTO T 308 ignition furnace correction factor determination and AASHTO T 308 asphalt content ignition furnace testing at $426 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($800 \pm 9^{\circ}\text{F}$). Manually record the furnace temperature (set point) before the initiation of the test if the furnace does not record automatically.

The JMF correction factor samples will be collected by the Engineer a minimum of 5 business days before test strip.

C. HMA Quality Control Plan. Develop and submit for approval a HMA quality control plan that complies with the requirements of Idaho IR 152, Idaho IR 155, Idaho IR 160, and 106.03.A.2. The Contractor HMA quality control plan must be approved by the Engineer in accordance with 106.03.A.2, Idaho IR 152, Idaho IR 159, Idaho IR 160, and Idaho IR 155 before the material is incorporated into the work/project.

D. Weather Limitations for Permanent Paving. Do not place Superpave HMA on a wet or frozen surface or when weather or surface conditions will otherwise prevent the proper handling or finishing of the Superpave HMA material. Place Superpave HMA as specified in the temperature limitations in Table 405.03-2.

Table 405.03-2 – Air and Surface Temperature Limitations

Compacted Thickness of Individual Courses	Top Course	Leveling and Courses Below the Top Course
Less than 0.10 foot	60 °F	50 °F
0.10 to 0.18 foot	50 °F	40 °F
Greater than 0.18 foot	40 °F	40 °F

Provide a paved surface for travel if the work extends into the winter. Do not start construction on the pavement surface, unless the progress schedule realistically shows the pavement can be replaced or completed within the temperature limitations listed above.

E. Mixing Plants. Use an approved mixing plant that complies with Idaho IR 160 and in accordance with the approved HMA Quality Control Plan. Meet the requirements of Idaho IR 155, with the exception that the Contractor may calibrate the asphalt plant according to current National Asphalt Pavement Association (NAPA) manuals and documented best practices or in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor will provide the calibration documentation (e.g., manufacturer's recommendation) to the Engineer.

F. Hauling Equipment. Provide hauling equipment in accordance with the approved HMA Quality Control Plan.

G. Paver. Provide a paver that complies with the approved HMA Quality Control Plan.

H. Pre-Paving Meeting. Immediately before paving, the Contractor, the asphalt supplier, the Engineer, and the Department personnel involved in the paving operation will hold a pre-operational paving meeting to discuss how to achieve the highest quality surface. The Engineer will prepare minutes of the pre-operational paving meeting and distribute them to the attendees. Any requests to revise the minutes must be made to the Engineer within 7 business days of receipt. These minutes will constitute the final record of the pre-operational paving meeting.

I. Acceptance Test Strip (Lot 1). Note: If a C-JMF has been accepted, this section does not apply because a test strip has already been accepted. Construct an acceptance test strip of 200 to 750 tons in accordance with Idaho IR 125 using the approved JMF (including offsite test strips). The Department does not require acceptance test strips on small quantity pavement less than 750 tons, nonstructural pavement, or temporary pavement.

The Engineer will base acceptance on the requirements in Table 405.03-4. Do not continue production paving until properties of the acceptance test strip are accepted and a C-JMF has been established as specified in 405.03.K.

1. Test Strip Location. The first day of production paving will be considered the acceptance test strip. The Contractor may elect to perform an offsite mix verification of the JMF. Do not use Department-owned or controlled sources for offsite testing.
2. Testing Timeframe. The Department will require 5 full business days from the time of receipt of Superpave HMA mix samples, core samples, and cold feed samples to perform acceptance testing. Time will begin when all the required samples and associated paperwork needed to perform the specified testing are in the Engineer's possession.

3. Acceptance Testing Lab. Acceptance testing for the acceptance test strip will be performed by either the Headquarters Lab or a District Lab. The Contractor will give 48 hour notice to the Engineer prior to test strip.
4. Test Strip Tolerance. The Engineer will apply the tolerances to the acceptance test strip test properties as specified in Table 405.03-4 to establish the upper specification limit (USL) and lower specification limit (LSL) for quality level analysis.

Table 405.03-4 – Acceptance Test Strip Tolerance

Quality Characteristic	Test Strip Mix Tolerance
VMA, %	703.05 minimum value-0.20
Laboratory Air Voids, %	4.0 ± 1.5
Asphalt Binder Content, %	JMF ± 0.40
Dust Proportion (DP)	Table 405.02-1 range ± 0.10
VFA, %	Table 405.02-1 range ± 5
No. 4 and larger sieves, %	JMF value ± 6.0 ^(a)
No. 8 to No. 30 sieves, %	JMF value ± 5.0 ^(a)
No. 50 to No. 100 sieves, %	JMF value ± 4.0 ^(a)
No. 200 and smaller sieves, %	JMF value ± 2.0 ^(a)
G _{mm}	JMF value at P _b ± 0.012 ^(d)
G _{se}	JMF value ± 0.012 ^(d)
Mainline Density, % Compaction	92.0 – 100.0
Rut Depth, mm ^(b)	10.0 mm maximum ^(d)
Stripping, passes ^(c)	12,500/15,000 ^(d)
Cracking Test, IDEAL-CT _{Index}	80 (index value) ^(d)

^(a) The upper and lower specification limits are never allowed to be outside the control points specified in 703.05.

^(b) Maximum depth after 12,500/15,000 passes. For information only.

^(c) Minimum number of passes with no stripping inflection point.

^(d) For information only.

If the acceptance test strip is considered acceptable, the Contractor may proceed to production paving once a C-JMF is established as specified in 405.03.K.

The Engineer will reject an unacceptable test section for SP 3 and SP 5 mixtures and require removal. The Department will not pay for the removal or the applicable contract pay item quantities. An unacceptable test section for an SP 2 mixture will be subject to rejection. If the Engineer determines the failed SP 2 test section may remain in place, the Contractor may leave the test section in place with a 50 percent reduction in price or remove the failed material and replace it with acceptable

material and receive full payment. Remove the failed SP 2 test section if rejected. The Department will not pay for removal or for the applicable contract pay item quantities.

If the Contractor is unable to meet the requirements after 3 test strips, the Engineer will require a new mix design to meet specifications. Place a new acceptance test strip at no additional cost to the Department.

If the Contractor's testing determines the test strip fails and the Contractor chooses to proceed with another test strip before receiving the Engineer's results, the Engineer will not complete testing of the test strip in question and the failed test strip will count as a failed test strip.

Statistical Acceptance and payment for the Test Strip. Use the statistical method outlined in 106.03.B. for evaluating acceptance and payment for the test strip. For material with a percent within limits (PWL) 40 and greater, use a 1.0 pay factor. If any quality characteristic, except Gmm or Gse, has a PWL less than 40, the asphalt mix will be rejected.

J. Production Laboratory Comparison Process. The Contractor, the lab performing test strip testing, and the lab performing acceptance testing will perform a split sample comparison testing during test strip, or before, split sample can either be one of the test strip samples or a separate sample. Previously used designs will perform split sample comparison on, or before the first day of production paving. The split sample comparison will be performed using Idaho IR 153.

1. The Contractor or the Engineer may request split sample comparison testing at any time during the project

K. C-JMF. Once a JMF is confirmed at acceptance test strip, the Contractor will establish an initial C-JMF.

1. Adjusting the C-JMF. C-JMF adjustments are allowed that will result in improved mix quality characteristics. If a lot is currently in progress, the adjustment will go into effect at the beginning of the next lot.
 - a. Adjustments within Table 405.03-5. Adjustments listed in Table 405.03-5 can be made to the JMF. Provide a detailed description of how these adjustments will be made and what quality characteristics will be affected. The Engineer will be notified within 24 hours of adjustments and descriptions.

Table 405.03-5 – C-JMF Adjustment Limit
Table

Parameter	Adjustment
No. 4 (4.75 mm) and greater	± 3% from JMF
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 2% from JMF
No. 100 to No. 30 (0.600 mm)	± 2% from JMF
No. 200 (0.075 mm)	± 0.3% from JMF
Asphalt Content	± 0.2% from JMF
G _{mm}	± 0.010 from C-JMF ^(c)
G _{se}	± 0.010 from C-JMF ^(c)
Individual Cold Feed Percentage for Aggregate	± 10.0% from JMF ^{(a) (d)}

Cold Feed Percentage for RAP	- 10.0% from JMF ^(b) ^(d)
------------------------------	--

- (a) The cold feed percentage of any aggregate may be adjusted up to 10 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF, however no aggregate listed on the JMF will be eliminated.
- (b) The cold feed percentage for RAP may be reduced up to 10 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF and must not exceed the percentage of RAP approved in the JMF or for the specific application under any circumstances.
- (c) Based on the initial C-JMF.
- (d) Individual cold feed percentages for aggregate and RAP greater than 5.0% for a single stock pile of the same product must have a new correction factor established in accordance with IR 157.

- b. Adjustments outside of Table 405.03-5. Adjustments outside the limits listed in Table 405.03-5 can be requested, but these adjustments are considered significant adjustments and will require the Contractor to document any differences in the asphalt plant settings necessary to achieve the designed asphalt plant output as documented by acceptance test results. Thus, additional supporting documentation and justification must be submitted and how these adjustments will affect on the quality characteristics of the asphalt mix. Adjustments and descriptions must be submitted for the Engineer's prior approval and the Engineer will have 1 business day after the date the request was submitted.

Use the C-JMF to establish target values and control limits when producing control charts during production paving.

L. Tack Coat. Apply an asphalt tack coat as specified in 401 to the following surfaces:

1. Existing plant mix surfaces and to the surface of each course constructed, except the final course.
2. Surfaces of curbing, gutters, manholes, portland cement pavement, and other structures. Paint or spray a thin, uniform tack coat of asphalt before placing pavement against the surfaces.
3. Contact surfaces of transverse joints and cold longitudinal joints just before additional mixture is placed against previously laid material.

M. Production Paving. Before production milling, obtain approval for Superpave HMA mix design(s). Milling, coring, or sampling for preliminary sample collection will be allowed for mix design development in accordance with the QCP.

The Contractor may request to continue production paving in accordance with the C-JMF after the acceptance test strip (Lot 1) is approved. Superpave HMA paving acceptance during production is based on the requirements in Table 405.03-6. The production paving lot (Lot 2) following the accepted test strip will be based on Table 405.03-4 except the gradation requirements. The Contractor will produce and place mix in accordance with the approved QCP.

If aggregate or asphalt binder sources change from the approved mix design, develop a new mix design as specified in 405.03.B. at no additional cost to the Department. If the Gsb changes during production more than 0.030, the Engineer may establish a new Gsb and re-evaluate the mix design.

1. Conformance to the C-JMF. The Contractor will produce mix that meets the requirements of Table 405.03-6. The Contractor may elect to remove defective material and replace it with new

material on a lot basis, at no additional cost to the Department to ensure conformance to the C-JMF.

- a. **Isolated Non-Conformance.** If the Contractor is unable to meet the requirements on a single lot, the Engineer will require the Contractor to stop production and/or delivery until a corrective action plan can be developed and implemented to remedy the non-conformance. Submit the corrective action plan to the Engineer before resuming work.
- b. **Repeated Non-Conformance.** If the Contractor is unable to meet the requirements on 2 consecutive lots, the C-JMF, mix design, and associated JMF will be considered expired as defined in 405.03.B.2. The Engineer will require a new mix design to meet the specifications in 405.03.B. at no additional cost to the Department.

If aggregate or asphalt binder sources change from the approved mix design, develop a new mix design to meet the specifications in 405.03.B. at no additional cost to the Department.

2. **Production Limits.** The properties listed in Table 405.03-6 will be used for purpose of quality analysis calculations, acceptance, and payment. The Engineer will apply the tolerances to the properties as specified in Table 405.03-6 to establish the upper specification limit (USL) and lower specification limit (LSL) for quality level analysis.
3. **Production Acceptance Criteria.** The Engineer will perform quality level analysis and determine acceptance as specified in 106.03.B using the quality characteristics specified in Table 405.03-6. ITD will submit test results to contractors as soon as possible.

Table 405.03-6 – Production Paving Quality Limits

Mix Quality Characteristic	Limits
SP 2 Mixture	
No. 4 sieve and larger sieves, %	C-JMF value \pm 5.0 ^(a)
No. 8 to No. 30 sieves, %	C-JMF value \pm 4.0 ^(a)
No. 50 to No. 100 sieves, %	C-JMF value \pm 3.0 ^(a)
No. 200 sieve and smaller sieves, %	C-JMF value \pm 1.5 ^(a)
Asphalt Binder Content, %	C-JMF value \pm 0.3
SP 3 and SP 5 Mixtures	
Laboratory Air Voids, % N_{design}	SP 3: 2.5 – 5.0% SP 5: 2.8 – 5.0%
VMA, % N_{design}	703.05 minimum value
Dust Proportion	Table 405.02-1Range
G_{se} ^(f)	C-JMF value \pm 0.012 ^(g)
G_{mm} ^(e, f)	C-JMF value @ $P_b \pm$ 0.012 ^(g)
Rut Depth, mm	10.0 maximum ^(b, c)
Stripping, passes	12,500/15,000 ^(b, d)
Cracking Test, IDEAL-CT $Index$	80 (index value) ^(b)
Roadway Quality Characteristic	
Mainline Density, % Compaction	92.0 – 100.0

- (a) The upper and lower specification limits are never allowed to be outside the control points specified in 703.05.
- (b) Hamburg and Ideal-CT are for information only at this time.
- (c) Maximum depth after 15,000 passes.
- (d) Minimum number of passes with no stripping inflection point.
- (e) G_{mm} tests must be performed only after a 2-hour oven cure time in accordance to the mix design requirements to limit test result variability.
- (f) G_{mm} and G_{se} values are indicators of consistency of the asphalt mix and are tracked using PWL. G_{mm} and G_{se} will be monitored for information only and, if the PWL is less than 40, the Engineer and the Contractor will review the data and take appropriate action (e.g., review plant settings, review test results). There will be no deduction for a low PWL based on G_{mm} or G_{se} .
- (g) Based on the initial C-JMF.

N. Spreading and Finishing. Place the mixture on an approved surface. Use pavers to distribute the mixture over the entire width or over a partial width as practical. Do not extend partial width paving beyond one day's production. Minimum lift thickness will be no less than 3.5 times nominal maximum aggregate size (NMAS) of the mix design.

Use pavement marking tape to temporarily mark roadway centerline on pavements being used by traffic as specified in 626.03.

Unless otherwise specified, equip the paver with a shoe on the outside to provide slopes as follows:

The Engineer will allow an 18-inch-wide shoe for depths 0.2 foot or less on initial pavement placement. The shoe must be 24 inches wide for depths greater than 0.2 foot. The shoe must be 24 inches wide on pavement overlays.

Meet-lines must be within 1 foot of lane lines or within 1 foot of center of lanes. Meet-lines are not allowed within a wheel path. Ensure transverse and longitudinal joints are smooth and match the adjacent surfaces.

O. Compaction. Compact the pavement to a density between 92.0 percent and 100.0 percent of maximum theoretical density for SP 2, SP 3, and SP 5 asphalt mixes. Determine G_{mm} using Idaho IR156.

Following acceptance test strip approval or C-JMF approval, pavement density testing for acceptance will be performed by the Department using a nuclear density gauge with the readings corrected by cores in accordance with AASHTO T 355. The G_{mm} for determining the percent compaction will be determined using a rolling, consecutive 2-lot average (i.e., the most recent 2 completed lots) of the Department's acceptance test results. For the first lot of production paving, the test strip's G_{mm} corresponding to the C-JMF is used for determining the percent compaction. The Contractor is responsible for quality control testing.

Density Gauge Correlation. When nuclear density gauges are used for acceptance, the Engineer will correlate the gauges in accordance with Idaho IR 154. A new gauge correlation will be established for each mix design, each paving lift, each paving lift thickness, and each underlying material (e.g., ¾" base, CRABs, 0.25' underlying lift of HMA).

Repair holes left in the pavement by the coring operation with non-shrink grout at no additional cost to the Department. Do not begin coring until repair methods and materials have been approved.

P. Joints. Do not roll over the unprotected end of freshly laid mixture. Form transverse joints by

cutting back on the previous run to expose a vertical edge the full depth of the course.

Slope the cold transverse construction joints open to public traffic at 20H:1V. Remove the sloped surface (ramp) without damage to the base just before paving is resumed. Test the new joint for smoothness as specified in 405.03.S.

Construct end transitions between overlays and the adjoining pavement by milling a wedge out of the adjoining pavement, starting at the surface and continuing into the adjoining pavement on a 200H:1V slope or flatter until a vertical edge equal to 0.15 foot or the depth of overlay is reached. Transitions to ramps and crossroads are transverse joints. The milled wedge is a transverse joint when the adjoining pavement is concrete. Mill the wedge from the pavement to be overlaid, with the vertical edge against the concrete, when the adjoining pavement is concrete. Taper transitions between overlays and approaches to form a smooth transition while maintaining drainage.

Provide a positive bond, density, and a finish surface to the new mixture at longitudinal joints that is equal to the mixture against which it is placed. The Engineer may take density tests at longitudinal joints to ensure the integrity of material in the joint area.

Locate the longitudinal joint in the top course at the centerline of the traveled way if the roadway is two lanes wide or at the lane lines if the roadway is more than 2 lanes wide. On the lower courses, stagger the longitudinal joint and offset it 6 inches to 1 foot from the centerline of the traveled way if the roadway is 2 lanes wide or from the lane lines if the roadway is more than 2 lanes wide. Match the pavement surface across a longitudinal joint with the transverse slope shown on typical sections.

Test joints, except crowns, for smoothness in accordance with Idaho IR 87. Use an approved 10-foot straightedge. Complete the test and necessary corrections before the material temperature drops below 175 °F.

Place longitudinal joints straight and true. Use approved methods to bring back to straight and true unacceptable deviations. Make adjustments as needed to achieve the specified results.

Obtain approval for Superpave HMA mix design(s) before the start of milling operations.

Q. Miscellaneous Pavement. Place miscellaneous Superpave HMA pavement in irregular areas (e.g., raised or depressed medians, gores, tapers, radii (excluding approach radii), tapered paving for guardrail terminal widening). Include areas that taper from 0 to 8 feet maximum width and gore areas from roadway shoulders to termini in this work. Do not include pavement widening for installation of guardrail in this work.

R. Small Quantities. Small quantities will be accepted in accordance with the QA Manual. When an acceptance test strip is not required as per 405.03.I, the Department will base acceptance for pavement density on the density of cores taken from the finished pavement. Obtain 5 randomly located core samples in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO R 67 from the compacted Superpave HMA in the Engineer's presence. The Engineer will determine the random core locations. Immediately submit the cores for testing. The Department will determine the density of the cores the FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A or AASHTO T 331. In addition, obtain 3 randomly located mix samples during HMA placement, in the Engineer's presence, and immediately submit samples for testing. Obtain the samples in accordance with the AASHTO R 97 (see the QASP Table 106.03-1 Note 1.c.). The Engineer will randomly locate the mix samples and the Department will test the mix samples to determine the G_{mm} value in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO T 209 or ASTM D6857. The Department will use the average of the 3 G_{mm} values to compute in-place density of the cores taken for

density acceptance. If paving will be performed in different construction seasons (e.g., bridge approaches), obtain 5 additional cores from the compacted Superpave HMA and 3 additional mix samples for density acceptance when paving resumes. The Contractor is responsible for quality control testing.

S. Leveling Course. Construct the leveling course of Superpave HMA, with a compacted thickness greater than 0.2 foot, in multiple courses.

Place the leveling course on the existing surface in quantities as approved. Use pavers and/or motor graders and a sufficient number of pneumatic tire rollers to adequately place and compact the leveling course to the required cross-section and grade. Use a steel-wheel roller for final rolling if the leveling course is to be used as a wearing course or if a seal coat is to be applied.

When blade laid leveling course is specified, place Superpave HMA in wheel ruts and other surface irregularities. Blade Superpave HMA into the low areas using a motor grader. Normally, 2 passes are required to fill depressions. Follow each pass of the motor grader with a pneumatic tired roller to provide compaction. Position the blade of the motor grader so light contact with the existing pavement surface is maintained. The Contractor may dispose of excess coarse aggregate resulting from placing the blade laid leveling course along the edge of the roadway.

When machine laid leveling course is specified, place Superpave HMA on the roadway with a paver to restore crown, super elevation, or rideability. Operate the screed close to the existing pavement surface. The Engineer will accept minor surface tears from this operation. Use pneumatic and vibratory rolling for compaction.

T. Surface Smoothness. Place pavement complying with Schedule II unless otherwise specified.

For Schedule III only, perform pre-paving, quality control, and acceptance surface smoothness testing, analyze the results of this testing, and submit the results. Submit pre-paving results. Before paving, submit a plan showing how Schedule III smoothness will be achieved.

Perform acceptance testing on the final lift and submit the results before corrective action. Complete acceptance testing within 1 week of paving completion.

Perform quality control testing in international roughness index (IRI). Request to use quality control testing for acceptance before the start of paving.

Submit quality control results by the next business day following placement.

If the quality control testing results show surface smoothness is not within the acceptable specification limits, suspend paving operations until it can be shown the steps taken to modify operations will result in acceptable smoothness.

Acceptance surface smoothness testing must be verified by the Engineer. The profile run must be witnessed by the Engineer and a preliminary copy of the report submitted immediately after the end of the run. The Engineer will not accept the testing, unless witnessed. Submit the profile data in a format suitable for evaluation using ProVAL or other industry standard software. In addition, each week or as requested by the Engineer, submit to the Engineer an electronic, editable Microsoft Excel spread sheet containing the data produced from the acceptance smoothness testing. Do not perform corrective action until approved.

The Engineer may elect to perform additional testing for verification. If the results vary from the Contractor's IRI results by more than 10 percent, the Engineer will use the Department's IRI results for acceptance.

Measure the finished pavement as follows:

1. Test the surface with a 10-foot straightedge at locations determined by the Engineer. Identify the locations that vary more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from the lower edge when the straightedge is laid on finished pavement in a direction parallel with centerline or perpendicular to centerline. Remove the high points that cause the surface to exceed the $\frac{1}{4}$ inch tolerance by grinding with equipment specified in Corrective Action below.
2. Profile the surface 3 feet from and parallel to each edge of each traffic lane. The Engineer will use the average of the results for each 0.1 mile section to calculate incentive payments and determine sections requiring corrective action.

Use Class 1 or Class 2 profilers as defined in ASTM E950. Operate profilers in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and AASHTO R 57. Set the profiler as follows:

1. High pass or pre-filter: off or at least 200 feet.
2. Bump detection: on
3. Dip detection: on
4. Resolution: 0.01 inch
5. Low pass filter: off
6. Other filters: off

Operate the profiler according to the manufacturer's recommended speed. Calibrate the profiler at the beginning of the work and as needed thereafter.

The Department requires the pavement to comply with the following surface smoothness schedule requirements:

- a. Where longitudinal grade is 6.5 percent or less, pavement on tangent alignment and pavement on horizontal curves having centerline radius of curve 1,000 feet or more must meet the surface smoothness requirements for the smoothness schedule specified. The Engineer will add consecutive 0.1 mile sections of roadway tested together to obtain the mile section. There will be no overlapping of the 0.1 mile or 1 mile sections to change cumulative test results.
 - (1) Smoothness Schedule using IRI:
 - (a) Schedule I Projects: Target IRI values range from 60.0 to 70.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile. Corrective action required above 95.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile.
 - (b) Schedule II Projects: Target IRI values range from 71.0 to 80.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile. Corrective action required above 95.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile.
 - (c) Schedule III Projects: Target IRI value range defined as one of the following:
 - i. For sections with a pre-paving IRI less than 160.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile the final index must not exceed 80.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile.

- ii. For sections with a pre-paving IRI of 160.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile or greater, use the smoother of either:
 - 1. A 50 percent improvement of the pre-paving index.
 - 2. A maximum final index of 100.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile. Corrective action is required above the target IRI.
- b. The Engineer will exclude acceptance test strips, pavement on horizontal curves having a centerline radius of curve of less than 1,000 feet and pavement within the super elevation transition of such curves, or pavement with a longitudinal grade greater than 6.5 percent from incentive/disincentive payments. Meet the corrective action requirements for the smoothness schedule specified.
- c. Profile the pavement to provide continuous, uninterrupted profile data. The Department will not apply profile smoothness tolerances and incentive/disincentive payments to the following:
 - (1) Pavement within 50 feet of a transverse joint that separates the pavement from a structure deck, an approach slab, or an existing pavement not constructed under the contract.
 - (2) Pavement for approaches and structure decks.
 - (3) Roadways with a speed limit less than 40 mph.
 - (4) Interstate ramps.

Smoothness acceptance for these areas will be as specified with straightedge requirements.

Surface Smoothness Corrective Action:

Use power-driven grinding equipment that is specifically designed to smooth portland cement concrete pavement with diamond blades. Use a machine with an effective wheelbase at least 12 feet and a cutting width of at least 3 feet. Restrict the machine forward speed to 5 feet per minute while milling. Provide grinding equipment of a shape and dimension that does not encroach on traffic movement.

Grind parallel to centerline. Extend adjacent grinder passes, within ground area, to produce a neat rectangular area having a uniform surface appearance. Make smoothly feathered transitions at transverse boundaries between ground and unground areas. Apply a fog coat to the ground pavement surface as specified in 408 after grinding has been completed.

Grind individual high points in excess of 0.3 inch within 25 feet or less, as determined by the California Profilograph simulation, until such high points do not exceed 0.3 inch.

After individual high point grinding has been completed, perform additional grinding in sections requiring corrective action to reduce the IRI to a maximum of 80.0 inches per mile per 0.1 mile section along lines parallel with the pavement edge.

Individual low points are areas in excess of 0.3 inch within 25 feet or less, as determined by the California Profilograph simulation. Low points will be subject to rejection and replacement at no cost to the Department. Under these circumstances, the Engineer's decision whether to accept

the completed pavement or to require corrections is final.

Check the pavement for smoothness after grinding as specified in this subsection and make additional corrections necessary to achieve smoothness. Submit a report and graph showing compliance of the final surface to the smoothness requirements. The Department will not pay for the cost of grinding, milling or related work (e.g., fog coat), disposal of milled material, traffic control, flagging, profiling, surface repair of ground or milled areas, or temporary striping.

Surface Smoothness Deductions, Incentives, and Disincentives:

1. Straight-Edge Evaluation.

If correction of the roadway as specified will not produce satisfactory smoothness results or it reduces pavement thicknesses and serviceability, the Engineer may accept the completed pavement and will deduct from monies due or may become due to the Contractor the sum of \$500.00 for each individual high point exceeding ¼ inch tolerance or \$3,000.00 for each 0.1 mile section. \$500.00 per individual low point exceeding ¼ inch tolerance will be deducted from monies due or may become due to the Contractor. Low points exceeding ½ inch will be subject to rejection and replacement at no cost to the Department. Under these circumstances, the Engineer’s decision whether to accept the completed pavement or to require corrections is final.

2. Profilograph Evaluation.

For each evaluation section, the Contractor is entitled to a payment adjustment excluding acceptance test strips and Schedule III surface smoothness work. An evaluation section is defined as a 0.1 mile per traffic lane or fraction as applicable. The Department will not pay an incentive for pavement on the roadway shoulders, center turn lanes, turn bays, crossovers, tapers, or other miscellaneous pavement. The Department will pay incentive as specified in Table 405.03-7.

The Department will base incentive payments on initial profiles before corrective work on the top course of paving.

**Table 405.05-1 – IRI
Initial Index inches per mile per 0.1 mile section**

Payment \$ per 0.1 mi	Schedule I	Schedule II
\$500.00	40.4 or less	45.4 or less
\$300.00	40.5 to 50.4	45.5 to 60.4
\$100.00	50.5 to 60.4	60.5 to 70.4
\$0.00	60.5 to 70.4	70.5 to 80.4
-\$100.00	70.5 to 75.4	80.5 to 85.4
-\$300.00	75.5 to 85.4	85.5 to 95.4
-\$500.00	85.5 to 95.4	—
-\$500.00 and corrective action	95.5 or greater	95.5 or greater
-\$500.00 and corrective action	Individual high points ^(a)	Individual high points ^(a)
-\$500.00 and corrective action	Individual low points ^(a)	Individual low points ^(a)

- (a) In addition to the incentive/disincentive payment applied to the 0.1 mile section, the Engineer will deduct from monies due or may become due to the Contractor the sum of \$500.00 for each individual high point or low point up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 for each 0.1 mile section.

The Department will make only 1 incentive payment per evaluation section. An evaluation section runs consecutively from the point paving begins to the point paving is interrupted (e.g., at bridges, the end of lane paving areas specifically excluded by the specifications). The Department will prorate partial sections based on their percentage of a full section.

The Department will base incentive payments on initial profiles before corrective work on the top course of paving.

405.04 Method of Measurement. The Engineer will measure acceptably completed work as follows:

1. Pavements, leveling courses, and asphalts by the ton. The Engineer will not permit batch weights as a method of measurement. The Superpave HMA quantity will be the weight used in the accepted pavement and will include the weight of the aggregate, asphalt, and additives in the mixture.
2. Anti-stripping additive by the percentage of additive per ton of asphalt.
3. Miscellaneous pavement by the square yard. Final measurement will be based on plan quantities, unless changed by the Engineer. Miscellaneous pavement measurement is in addition to the measurement of asphalt and Superpave HMA material.
4. Approaches per each regardless of width or length. Separate mailbox turnouts will be measured as an approach. Mailbox turnouts adjacent to an approach will be considered as part of the approach and no separate measurement will be made. Approach measurements are in addition to the measurement of asphalt and Superpave HMA material.
5. Wedge milling for the transition section by the square yard.
6. Tack coat will be paid for as specified in 401.

405.05 Basis of Payment.

1. Superpave SP3 and SP5.

Composite mix pay factor will be computed for each lot using the following equation:

$$CPF_{405Mix} = (0.4 \times PF_{AIRVOIDS}) + (0.4 \times PF_{VMA}) + (0.2 \times PF_{DP})$$

Where:

CPF_{405Mix} = Composite pay factor for mix quality characteristics.

$PF_{AIRVOIDS}$ = Pay factor for air voids.

PF_{VMA} = Pay factor for VMA.

PF_{DP} = Pay factor for dust proportion.

Calculation of Composite Incentive/Disincentive. The composite incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for Superpave plant mix pavement accepted by the

Department, excluding plant mix pavement for test strips, small quantity, approaches, and miscellaneous paving not placed with mainline paving, will be computed for each lot using the formula:

$$PA_{405} = (CPF_{405Mix} + PF_{MLD} - 2) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

PA_{405} = Pay adjustment for material and main line density in dollars for the lot.

CPF_{405Mix} = Composite pay factor for material characteristics for the lot.

PF_{MLD} = Pay factor for main line density for the lot.

Q_i = Quantity represented by individual lot.

P = Contract unit price.

Note: The incentive may be a negative amount (i.e., a deduction from the total amount bid for the item).

A pay factor of 1.00 will be used for all acceptable Superpave plant mix pavement incorporated into the onsite acceptance test strip for volumetrics.

Density pay factor for the Superpave plant mix leveling course will be 1.00.

2. Pay factors for approaches and miscellaneous paving not placed with mainline paving will be 1.00. Superpave SP2.

Composite pay factors will be computed for each lot using the following equations:

$$CPF_{405} = (0.3 \times PF_{AC}) + (0.3 \times PF_{AGG}) + (0.4 \times PF_{MLD})$$

Where:

CPF_{405} = Composite pay factor for mix quality characteristics. PF_{AC} = Pay factor for asphalt content.

PF_{AGG} = Pay factor for plant mix aggregate. PF_{MLD} = Pay factor for main line density.

Calculation of Composite Incentive/Disincentive. The composite incentive/disincentive dollar amount to be paid or deducted for Superpave plant mix pavement accepted by the Department, excluding plant mix pavement for test strips, small quantity, approaches, and miscellaneous paving not placed with mainline paving, will be computed for each lot using the formula:

$$PA_{405} = (CPF_{405} - 1) \times Q_i \times P$$

Where:

PA_{405} = Pay adjustment for material and main line density in dollars for the lot. CPF_{405} = Composite pay factor for material

characteristics for the lot.

Q_i = Quantity represented by
individual lot. P = Contract
unit price.

Note: The incentive may be a negative amount (i.e., a deduction from the total amount bid for the item).

Density pay factor for the Superpave plant mix leveling course will be 1.00.

Pay factors for approaches and miscellaneous paving not placed with mainline paving will be 1.00.

A pay factor of 1.00 will be used for calculating a pay factor for all acceptable Superpave plant mix pavement incorporated into an onsite acceptance test strip for volumetrics.

The Department will pay for accepted quantities as follows:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Superpave HMA Pavement Class SP.....	Ton
Superpave HMA Pavement, including asphalt and additives	
Class SP	Ton
Leveling Course Class SP	Ton
Leveling Course, including asphalt and additives, Class SP.....	Ton
___Asphalt Binder for Superpave HMA Pavement.....	Ton
___Percent Anti-stripping Additive for Superpave HMA Pavement.....	TOA
Miscellaneous Pavement.....	SY
Approaches	Each
Wedge Milling	SY

The cost to produce the required aggregate in each stockpile to accommodate blends is incidental and included in the contract unit price for the Superpave HMA contract pay item.

When Superpave HMA includes RAP, in any proportion, the Department will not include the asphalt binder contributed by the RAP in the quantity for asphalt and additives when asphalt and additives are paid for separately.

3. Pre-milling, Coring, or Sampling for RAP.

All work and maintenance associated with the pre-mix design RAP sampling is incidental.

ON PAGES 631-634, SECTION 703.05 – AGGREGATE FOR SUPERPAVE HMA PAVEMENT

Delete this section, in its entirety, and replace with the following:

703.05 Aggregate for Superpave HMA Pavement. Provide aggregate for mixes, except SP 2, in at least 3 separate stockpiles. Use aggregate consisting of crushed stone or crushed gravel. Combine with other required aggregate fractions and fillers in the proper proportion so the resulting mixture meets the gradation required.

Screen the aggregate used for Superpave HMA so 10 percent or less of the naturally occurring minus ½ inch material remains in the material used to produce the stockpile(s). Crush the plus ½ inch material to produce the required gradation. This requirement does not apply to SP 2 mixes or mixtures designated as nonstructural or temporary mixtures.

Size, grade, and combine the fractions for the mixture in proportions so the resulting blend conforms to the grading requirements as defined in Table 703.05-2a and Table 703.05-2b.

Use aggregate that meets the requirements in Table 703.05-1.

Table 703.05-1 – Superpave Mixture Requirements

Mix Type	SP 2	SP 3	SP 5
Design ESALs ^(a) (millions)	< 1	1 < 10	≥ 10
Idaho Degradation, maximum loss, %	5.0	5.0	5.0
Ethylene Glycol, minimum retained, %	90	90	90
R-Value	80 or more minimum	80 or more minimum	80 or more minimum
LA Wear, Maximum % loss	35	30	30
Sodium Sulfate Soundness ^(b) Maximum loss after 5 cycles, %	12	12	12
Fractured Face, Coarse Aggregate ^(c) % Minimum	65/-	75/60	98/98
Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate, % Minimum	40	40	45
Sand Equivalent, Minimum	35	40	45
Flat and Elongated ^(d) , % Maximum	10	10	10

^(a) The anticipated project traffic level expected on the design lane over a 20 year period. Regardless of the actual design life of the roadway, determine the design ESALs for 20 years.

^(b) Perform sodium sulfate soundness testing when directed.

- (c) 75/60 denotes that 75 percent of the coarse aggregate has 1 fractured face and 60 percent has 2 or more fractured faces.
(d) This criterion does not apply to No. 4 nominal maximum size mixtures.

Table 703.05-2a – Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size-Control Points (Percent Passing) and VMA Requirements PCS Control Points for Mixture Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (b)

Sieve Size	1 ^{1/2} in		1 in		3/4 in	
	Restricted Zone	Control Points	Restricted Zone	Control Points	Restricted Zone	Control Points
2 in	—	—	—	—	—	—
1^{1/2} in	—	90 to 100	—	100	—	—
1 in	—	90 max	—	90 to 100 ^(a)	—	100
3/4 in	—	—	—	90 max	—	90 to 100 ^(a)
1/2 in	—	40 to 70 ^(a)	—	—	—	90 max
3/8 in	—	—	—	42 to 70 ^(a)	—	52 to 80 ^(a)
No. 4	34.7	—	39.5	—	—	—
No. 8	23.3	15 to 41 ^(a)	26.8	19 to 45 ^(a)	34.6	23 to 49 ^(a)
No. 16	15.5	—	18.1	—	23.1	—
No. 30	11.7	—	13.6	—	16.7	—
No. 50	10	—	11.4	—	13.7	—
No. 100	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. 200	—	0.0 to 6.0 ^(a)	—	1.0 to 7.0 ^(a)	—	2.0 to 8.0 ^(a)
VMA	11.5		12.5		13.5	
Primary Control Sieve	3/8 in		No. 4		No. 4	
PCS Control Point (% passing)	47		40		47	

Table 703.05-2b – Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size-Control Points (Percent Passing) and VMA Requirements PCS Control Points for Mixture Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size ^(b)

Sieve Size	$\frac{1}{2}$ in		$\frac{3}{8}$ in		#4	
	Restricted Zone	Control Points	Restricted Zone	Control Points	Restricted Zone	Control Points
2 in	—	—	—	—	—	—
1½ in	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 in	—	—	—	—	—	—
¾ in	—	100	—	—	—	—
½ in	—	90 to 100 ^(a)	—	100	—	100
⅜ in	—	90 max	—	90 to 100 ^(a)	—	95 to 100 ^(a)
No. 4	—	—	—	90 max	—	90 to 100
No. 8	39.1	28 to 58 ^(a)	47.2	32 to 67 ^(a)	—	—
No. 16	25.6	—	31.6	—	—	30 to 55 ^(a)
No. 30	19.1	—	23.5	—	—	—
No. 50	15.5	—	18.7	—	—	—
No. 100	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. 200	—	2.0 to 10.0 ^(a)	—	2.0 to 10.0 ^(a)	—	6.0 to 13.0 ^(a)
VMA	14.5		15.5		16.5	
Primary Control Sieve	No. 8		No. 8		No. 16	
PCS Control Point (% passing)	39		47		42	

(a) Denotes the sieves that will be used for mix design control points and quality analysis sieves for a Class SP 2 mix.

(b) The combined aggregate gradation will be classified as coarse-graded when it passes below the primary control sieve (PCS) control point as defined in Table 703.05-2a and Table 703.05-2b. Other gradations will be classified as fine graded. This classification is based on the Contractor's job mix formula and not individual gradation tests. Coarse graded mixtures will not pass through the restricted zone.

ON PAGES 711-713, SECTION 720.07 – RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP)

Delete this section, in its entirety, and replace with the following:

720.07 Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP). Prepare and maintain a RAP processing and stockpiling quality control plan and make these records available to the Department.

1. RAP Categories. Provide RAP that complies with one of the following categories:

A. Category 1. The Department defines this material as being from a Department project or is traceable to another public agency sponsored project. The Engineer will accept Category 1 RAP for use provided the Contractor submits a letter stating the RAP is from a specific pavement, including the route and mile post. Do not add material from other sources during stockpiling and submit certification of this from the producer on a stockpile-by-stockpile basis.

Category 1 RAP may consist of asphalt material removed from interstates, United States Highways, or State Highways.

B. Category 2. The Department defines this material as not being from Department projects or is not traceable to a Department project. Produce uniform RAP stockpiles when Category 2 material originates from different sources. The Engineer will accept Category 2 RAP for use as Category 1 RAP if the Contractor performs tests as specified in 720.07.3 and submits test results and materials that show the RAP meets the specifications and is verifiable by the Department.

Do not use Category 2 RAP that does not meet these requirements as Category 1 RAP.

Category 2 RAP is:

- 1) Production Returns. Asphalt material generated from plant waste (e.g., start-up/shut down material).
- 2) Random RAP. Crushed and screened asphalt material removed from private paving projects, plant overruns, rejected loads, or combination.

2 RAP Processing. The Contractor may use processed RAP as follows:

- a) Processed RAP. RAP that is processed by crushing and screening to produce a uniform gradation from coarse to a fine and a uniform binder content in the RAP before use in a recycled mix. Provide processed RAP with 100 percent passing the $\frac{5}{8}$ inch sieve on entry into the mixing plant.

The Contractor may recycle processed RAP in Superpave HMA at the percentages shown below:

- 1) Category 1 RAP is limited to 17 percent by binder replacement.
- 2) Category 2 RAP is allowed up to 10 percent by binder replacement when used in the top lift and is limited to 17 percent maximum by binder replacement when used in a lower lift.

Processed RAP stockpiles may contain RAP from sources as indicated by the category and may be replenished with RAP from sources of that same category.

3 RAP Testing and Test Frequency. Perform the following tests at the specified testing frequencies for each category and provide the data to the Department as soon as test results are available:

- a. Category 1. Establish an extraction correlation. Determine the asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation in accordance with the FOP for AASHTO T 308 and AASHTO T 30 at the minimum frequency of 1 test per 500 tons for the first 2,000 tons and 1 test per 1,000 tons thereafter. Then perform at least 6 tests for stockpiles less than 4,000 tons.

Perform chemical binder extractions in accordance with AASHTO T 319 to reclaim the binder from the RAP when blending charts are used. Determine the PG binder grading of the recycled binder as specified in 702 at the frequency of 1 test per 5,000 tons with at least 1 test per stockpile.

- b. Category 2. Asphalt binder content, aggregate gradation, and binder grade testing requirements are the same as Category 1. In addition, test the aggregate recovered from the RAP by the extraction process AASHTO T 308 or AASHTO T 164 or AASHTO T 319 to determine the aggregate quality. Test RAP aggregate quality as follows:
 - 1) AASHTO T 96 and Idaho IT 15 tested on extracted aggregate as specified at a frequency of 1 test per stockpile.
 - 2) AASHTO T 335, AASHTO T 304, and ASTM D4791 at the minimum frequency of 1 test per 500 tons for the first 2,000 tons and 1 test per 1,000 tons thereafter. Perform at least 6 tests for stockpiles less than 4,000 tons.

Meet the applicable aggregate quality requirements in Table 703.05-1 and 703 for the combination of virgin and RAP aggregate.

Use the RAP as Category 2 RAP, unprocessed, if it was not tested.

Asphalt Binder/Aggregate Correction Factor. Perform at least 6 AASHTO T 164 or AASHTO T 319

chemical extraction tests and AASHTO T 30 gradation tests and 6 AASHTO T 308 burn tests and AASHTO T 30 gradation tests to establish a correction factor for asphalt binder and aggregate gradation. Prepare 6 identical pairs of samples and test 1 sample of each pair in accordance with AASHTO T 164 or AASHTO T 319 and test the other sample in accordance with AASHTO T 308.

Bulk Specific Gravity of the RAP Aggregate. Test RAP material for G_{sb} according to Idaho IT 146 at the rate of 1 test per 500 tons for the first 2,000 tons and 1 test per 1,000 tons thereafter. Perform a minimum of 10 tests per stockpile. Provide the test results on a spreadsheet with the specific gravity of aggregates and RAP submittal as specified in 405.03.A.

For testing after stockpiling, submit a sample plan and test the RAP pile, either in-situ or by re-stockpiling, for approval. Meet the minimum frequency required and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the stockpile for testing.

- 4 RAP Stockpiles and Record Keeping. Place RAP stockpiles on a base with adequate drainage and construct in layers to minimize RAP segregation and ensure a workable face. Construct separate stockpiles for each source of RAP based on the category of RAP, the quality of aggregate, type and quantity of asphalt binder, and size of processed material. Identify RAP stockpiles on a map of the stockpile areas and place signs in or near each stockpile.

Maintain a record system at the plant site for RAP stockpiles that includes, at a minimum, the following:

- a. Stockpile identification and a sketch of stockpile areas at the plant site.
- b. RAP category (project, state route, plant waste, rejected loads).
- c. Origin or dates milled and approximate number of tons in the stockpile.
- d. Chemical extraction and AASHTO T 308 burn test results.

Make the RAP stockpile records available at the plant site. The Engineer will reject, by visual inspection, stockpiles that are not kept clean and free of foreign materials. The Engineer will reject RAP containing contaminants (e.g., earth, brick, sand, concrete, pavement fabric, joint sealants). The Contractor may reprocess the rejected RAP stockpile to meet requirements or remove the stockpile from use.

To the end of sub-section 270.04 of the QA Manual (2019 and later versions) insert the following:

270.04.01 Acceptance of Small Quantities – Asphalt Mix

General. Contractor will sample loose mix and cores in the presence of the State. The State will complete acceptance testing.

1. Plan Quantity Less than 750 tons

For bridge approaches see 270.05.01 *Non-standard Acceptance of Materials - Asphalt Mix*. For other applications use this subsection. Contractor may use a commercial (non-Superpave) mix design. Aggregate shall come from an ITD-approved source. The mix design will be submitted for information only.

Establish paving location compared to travel path:

- i. Within travel path - cores and Gmm are required. Numbers of samples will be established in ITD 862 Sample Schedule. Compaction must be 92.0% or greater. Failing work will be removed and replaced.

- ii. Outside travel path accept by RE Letter of Inspection. The inspector will use ITD form 891 for density observation and will include equipment used and compaction temperatures. Gauge readings are not required.

2. Plan Quantities between 750 - 2,250 tons and a *continuous operation*, use MTR Table 270 (405-6)

3. Plan Quantities between 750-2,250 tons per year and specific applications use 270.05.01 Non-standard Acceptance of Materials - Miscellaneous Asphalt Mix

To the end of sub-section 270.05 of the QA Manual (2019 and later versions) insert the following:

270.05.01 Non-standard Acceptance of Materials – Asphalt Mix.

These acceptance criteria are established for plan quantities between 750 – 2,250 tons per year or locations such as bridge approaches, cross-overs, patching within travel lanes, gore areas and shoulders. These criteria may apply to projects with intermittent paving schedules spanning multiple months or seasons.

Acceptance Criteria:

- A Department-approved Superpave mix design is required before paving begins. A test strip will not be required.
- Tack Coat must be applied. Target guidelines for a 1:1 dilution are listed below, with the understanding this work may not be conducive to quantifying application rates:
 - 0.18 gallon per square yard on milled surfaces
 - 0.12 gallon per square yard on existing plant mix surfaces and
 - 0.08 gallon per square yard on newly paved surfaces.
- Acceptance requires 1 random core and 1 loose mix sample (Gmm only) per:
 - Bridge lane-approach (minimum of 1 per bridge quadrant per lift). Contractor has the option for state to use composite cores for acceptance (minimum of 1 per bridge quadrant). A composite core is a single core with multiple lifts included in the core. Gmm is determined using the weighted average (based on thickness) of the Gmm for each lift represented by the core. Composite cores will not be split into component lifts for evaluation.
 - Patch with any dimension exceeding 12.0 ft.
 - Day of paving (not applicable for bridge approaches)
 - One (1) random sample per 750 tons placed when the daily total exceeds 750 tons.

Compaction must be 92.0% or greater. Failing work will be removed and replaced.

Idaho Standard Practice for**Acceptance Test Strip for Asphalt Mixtures****IDAHO Designation: IR-125-23**

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This Standard Practice is used to evaluate hot mix asphalt (HMA) and warm mix asphalt (WMA) produced through a hot plant for conformance to the mix design and JMF and for acceptance. This IR includes responsibilities of the Engineer, the Central Materials Laboratory, and the Contractor.
- 1.2. *This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the user's responsibility of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use.*

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS2.1 *AASHTO Standards*

- FOP for T 27, Particle Size Distribution of Aggregate
- FOP for T 11 Method A or B, Materials Finer than 75um (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregate by Washing
- FOP for T 30, Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- FOP for T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- R 35, Superpave Volumetric Design for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- FOP for T 335, Method 1, Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate
- T 269, Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- FOP for AASHTO T 209, Bowl Method, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- FOP for AASHTO R 67, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures after Compaction (Obtaining Cores)
- R 57, Standard Practice for Operating Inertial Profilers and Evaluating Pavement Profiles
- FOP for T 308, Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
- FOP for R 47, Reducing Samples of Hot Mix Asphalt to Testing Size
- FOP for T 329, Moisture Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method
- FOP for T 176, Alternate Method #2 Mechanical Pre-Wet, Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregate and Soils By Use of the Sand Equivalent Test
- T 304, Method A, Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate

- FOP for R 66, Sampling Asphalt Materials
- M 323, Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
- T 344, Evaluation of the Superpave Gyrotory Compactor (SGC) Internal angle of Gyration Using Simulated Loading
- T 331, Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- R 79, Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens Using Vacuum Drying Apparatus
- T 164, Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- T 319, Quantitative Extraction and Recovery of Asphalt Binder from Asphalt Mixtures
- FOP for T 166, Method A, Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- FOP for T 355, In-Place Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Nuclear Methods
- T 324, Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

2.2

ASTM Standards

- D 1075, Standard Test Method for Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures (Immersion-Compression)
- D 4791, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- D 6857, Standard Test Method for Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- 8159, Standard Test Method for Automated Extraction of Asphalt Binder From Asphalt Mixtures (Asphalt Analyzer™)
- 8225, Standard Method of Test for Determination of Cracking Tolerance Index of Asphalt Mixture Using the Indirect Tensile Cracking Test at Intermediate Temperature

2.3

Idaho Standards

- Idaho IR 87, Pavement Straightedge Procedures
- IT 120, Determining Volume of Liquids in Horizontal or Vertical Storage Tanks
- IR 125, Acceptance Test Strip for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement
- IT 144, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Aggregate Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- IT 146, Determination of Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Aggregate Dry Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{sb})
- IR 148, Stratified Random Sampling
- IR 150, Superpave Mix Design
- IR 151, Superpave Mix Design Evaluation
- IR 152, HMA Quality Control Plan Development and Implementation
- IR 153, Split Sample Comparison
- IR 154, Nuclear Density Gauge Correlation
- IR 155, Procedures for Checking Asphalt Drum Mix Plant Calibrations

- IR 156, Method for Determining Rolling G_{mm}
- IR 157, Determining Ignition Furnace Correction Factor
- IR 158, Quality Control Plan (QCP) Development and Implementation
- IR 159, Quality Control Plan (QCP) Review Process
- IR 160, Development, Evaluation, and Approval of HMA Plant Quality Control Plans

2.4 Standard Specifications, Subsection 106.03

2.5 Standard Specifications, Section 405

2.6 Quality Assurance Manual, Section 220

3. GENERAL TEST STRIP REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1. The Contractor will notify the Engineer of the date, time, and location of the acceptance test strip before or during the pre-pave meeting. The Engineer will immediately notify the Central Materials Laboratory.
- 3.2. The Engineer must witness all sampling of material to be used for acceptance. Any acceptance sample obtained that is not witnessed by the Engineer will be rejected.
- 3.3. The Contractor is responsible for material sampling. The Contractor will have a qualified technician available for the duration of the test strip. The Contractor will immediately give the samples to the Engineer.

4. IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF ACCEPTANCE TEST STRIP

- 4.1. There are 2 types of test strips, an onsite test strip and an off-site test strip (i.e., off-site mix verification). The onsite test strip is performed at the start of production paving operations and encompasses the first lot of production paving. The off-site test strip is performed before beginning production paving.
- Note:* For the density correlation, reference IR-154. Density correlation is not a test strip.
- 4.2. Determine if the Contractor will perform an onsite test strip or off-site test strip to verify the JMF.
- 4.3. For an onsite test strip, the test strip will be the first day of production with the following exception:
- 4.3.1. If the total estimated quantity of material for the bid item is between 750 and 2,250 tons, the entire quantity of material will be considered the test strip, use the modified sampling schedule found in Annex 1 – On-Site Test Strip Procedure for Smaller Production Runs.
- 4.4. For an off-site test strip (i.e., offsite mix verification), the test strip sampling will be performed while the Contractor is targeting the JMF.

5. DETERMINING THE TEST STRIP SAMPLING SCHEDULE

- 5.1. Before the test strip, determine, in conjunction with the Contractor, the anticipated quantity of material that will be produced for the test strip.

Note: It is recommended to do this via email or other written communication to ensure adequate documentation for the project records.

- 5.2. Calculate the testing frequency by dividing the anticipated quantity of material that will be produced for the test strip by the required number of samples needed.
- 5.3. Using the value calculated in 5.2, perform Idaho IR 148 to determine the sampling schedule to obtain the required number of stratified, random samples.
- 5.4. Repeat step 5.2 and step 5.3 for each material to be sampled. See Example of Determining the Test Strip Sampling Schedule.

6. MATERIAL SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS

- 6.1. Before obtaining the first sample, confirm at the hot plant that the approved JMF is being targeted in the hot plant control system and that the most current hot plant calibrations have been verified in accordance with Idaho IR 155.
- 6.2. The Contractor will sample the required materials as shown in Table 6.1 at the intervals given in the test strip sampling schedule.
- 6.2.1. Each sample must be clearly labeled and secured in the Engineer's possession immediately after the sample is taken. If a sample consists of multiple containers, label each container in such a way that the samples and the increments are readily distinguishable (i.e., if there are 2 boxes of material for Sample 1: label one box "Box 1 of 2", and the other box "Box 2 of 2").
- 6.2.2. Each sample must be accompanied by the appropriate sample tracking form with all sampling information included and signed by the WAQTC sampling technician.
- 6.3. Continue to monitor that the proper mix is being produced throughout the test strip.
- 6.4. Immediately after completion of the test strip, obtain the hot plant printouts showing production totals for each mix constituent and the most current calibration records (e.g., take a snap shot or provide a written note on the plant printout of where the test strip begins/ends and the next lot begins).
- 6.5. The testing timeframe begins once the Engineer has received all test strip samples, sample tracking forms, and hot plant printouts and calibration records. The Engineer will submit samples, and original sample tracking forms to the acceptance lab for testing.

Table 6.1-Sampling Requirements

Material	Sampling Procedure	Number of Samples	Minimum Sample Size	Sample Container
Mix	AASHTO R 97	6	200 lbs	Cardboard box ^(a)
Aggregate	AASHTO R 90	2	50 lbs	5-gallon bucket ^(b)
RAP	AASHTO R 97	2	50 lbs	5-gallon bucket ^(b)
Binder	FOP for AASHTO R 66	1	Three 1-quart containers	Screw top can ^(a)
Field Compacted Mix	FOP for AASHTO R 67	10 ^(d)	One 6-inch diameter core	Suitable protective container ^(c)

^(a) See Quality Assurance Manual Table 220.01.1.

^(b) Clean 5-gallon bucket with a snap-on lid.

^(c) See FOP for AASHTO R 67 for guidance on packaging and transporting samples.

^(d) No cores required for offsite test strips.

^(e) The 200 lbs sample needs to be thoroughly blended in the presence of the engineer and reduced per AASHTO R 47. 100 lbs of each sample will be sent to the lab performing acceptance testing of the test strip. 50 lbs of each sample is sent to the production acceptance lab and 50 lbs of each sample is sent to the Contractor QC lab. The production acceptance and QC portion of the sample does not need to be shipped to the test strip acceptance lab prior to distribution to the labs performing split sample testing.

7. SAMPLING AND TESTING FIELD COMPACTED MIX

- 7.1. For on-site test strips, field compacted mix acceptance will be based on the results of cores sampled in accordance with AASHTO R 67. Sample locations cannot be closer than 1.0 foot from a cold joint.
 - 7.1.1. When nuclear density gauge results are to be used for acceptance for lots after the completion of the acceptance test strip, correlate the nuclear density gauge(s) in accordance with Idaho IR 154.
- 7.2. For off-site test strips, there is no field compacted mix acceptance performed during test strip.
 - 7.2.1. When nuclear density gauge results are to be used for acceptance for lots after the completion of the acceptance test strip, correlate the nuclear density gauge(s) in accordance with IR 154.

8. TEST STRIP DOCUMENTATION

- 8.1. Maintain in ProjectWise the following records, *at a minimum*, for the test strip sampling:
 - 8.1.1. Sampling schedule.
 - 8.1.2. The carbon copy of the appropriate sample tracking form for each sample obtained.
 - 8.1.3. A daily work report (DWR) or daily diary documenting the day's events.
 - 8.1.4. A copy of the hot plant calibration records and a hot plant printout showing recorded data every 15 minutes.
- 8.2. Ensure the documentation listed under 8.1 is available in ProjectWise within 2 business days after the completion of the test strip.

9. ACCEPTANCE LAB RECEIVING PROCEDURE

- 9.1. Upon receiving the samples and associated sample tracking forms, ensure that all required documentation is included.
- 9.2. Document condition of samples, and date and time received.
- 9.3. Notify the Engineer of receipt and provide a time of estimated completion and review of all testing.
- 9.4. *With the mix samples:*
 - 9.4.1. Select 1 sample for Idaho IT 157.
 - 9.4.2. Select 3 samples for volumetric testing shown in Table 10.1.
 - 9.4.3. Select 2 samples for performance testing shown in Table 10.2.

- 9.4.4. Test the mix samples in accordance with Section 10.
- 9.5. *With the aggregate samples:*
- 9.5.1. Test the aggregate samples in accordance with Section 11.
- 9.6. *With the RAP samples:*
- 9.6.1. Test the RAP samples in accordance with Section 12.
- 9.7. *With the binder sample:*
- 9.7.1. Test the binder sample in accordance with Section 13.
- 9.8. *With the field compacted mix samples:*
- 9.8.1. Test the field compacted mix samples in accordance with Section 14.

10. ACCEPTANCE LAB MIX TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- 10.1. With the 1 sample selected in Section 9.4.1, perform Idaho IT 157.
- 10.2. With each of the 3 samples selected in Section 9.4.2 retain 1 box of each sample for dispute resolution testing. With the remaining box from each sample, reduce in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 47 and perform the volumetric testing shown in Table 10.1.
- 10.2.1. Report results on the most current ITD-773 form and include copies of all original source documents.

Table 10.1 – Test Strip Mix Volumetric Testing Requirements.

Test Method	Increments Per Sample
FOP for AASHTO T 308	1
FOP for AASHTO T 30	1
FOP for AASHTO T 312	2
FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A	2
FOP for AASHTO T 209	2
FOP for AASHTO T 329	1

- 10.3. With the 2 samples selected in Section 9.4.3 retain 1 sample for dispute resolution testing.
- 10.3.1. With the remaining sample, blend and reduce in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 47 to within (plus or minus) 15.0 grams of the desired sample size. Fine tune by hand to the desired sample size and perform the performance testing shown in Table 10.2.
- 10.3.2. Report results on the most current ITD-773 form and include copies of all original source documents.

Table 10.2 – Test Strip Mix Performance Testing Requirements.

Test Method	Increments ^(a) Per Sample
AASHTO T 324	4
ASTM D 8225	3

^(a) An increment is considered a single SGC puck.

11. ACCEPTANCE LAB AGGREGATE TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- 11.1. With one of the 2 samples selected in Section 9.5.1, reduce in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 76 and perform the testing shown in Table 11.1.
- 11.1.1. Retain remaining 1 sample for testing, test remaining 1 sample if the first sample fails.
- 11.1.2. Report results on the most current Department forms, include copies of all original source documents.

Table 11.1 – Test Strip Aggregate Testing Requirements.

Test Method	Increments Per Sample
FOP for AASHTO T 335	1
FOP for AASHTO T 255	1
AASHTO T 304 Method A	1
FOP for ASTM D 4791	2
FOP for AASHTO T 176 (Alternate Method 2, Mechanical)	2
AASHTO T 85 ^(a)	3
Idaho IT 144 ^(a)	3

^(a) Department may elect to perform to confirm G_{sb} .

12. ACCEPTANCE LAB RAP TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- 12.1. With 1 of the samples selected in Section 9.6.1, reduce in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 76 and perform the testing shown in Table 12.1.
- 12.1.1. Report results on the most current Department forms include copies of all original source documents.

Table 12.1 – Test Strip RAP Testing Requirements.

Test Method	Increments Per Sample
FOP for AASHTO T 255 (Controlled Heat Source)	1
Idaho IT 146 ^(a)	1
ASTM D8159 ^(a)	1
AASHTO T 30 ^(a)	1
AASHTO T 308 ^(a)	1

^(a) The Department may confirm the RAP G_{sb} .

13. ACCEPTANCE LAB BINDER TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- 13.1. With the one sample selected in Section 9.7.1, select 2 quarts for Department acceptance testing and 1 quart for challenge resolution. Perform the testing shown in Table 13.1.
- 13.1.1. Report results on the most current Department forms, include copies of all original source documents.

Table 13.1 – Test Strip Binder Testing Requirements.

Test Method	Increments Per Sample
Idaho IT 99	1
AASHTO M 320 ^(a)	1
ASTM D 8159 ^(a)	1

^(a) See QA Manual Sections 230.10. Meet the requirements of Standard Specifications Sections 702.01 and 702.06.

14. ACCEPTANCE LAB FIELD COMPACTED MIX TESTING REQUIREMENTS

14.1. With the each of the 10 samples selected in Section 9.8.1, separate two or more pavement courses, lifts, or layers per FOP for AASHTO R 67. Perform the testing shown in Table 14.1.

14.1.1. Report results on the most current Department forms, include copies of all original source documents.

Table 14.1 – Field Compacted Mix Testing Requirements.

Test Method	Increments Per Sample
FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A or AASHTO T 331 ^(a)	1

^(a) Use the average G_{mm} from testing performed in Section 10 to compute the in-place density of the cores.

15. ACCEPTANCE LAB TEST STRIP RESULTS REPORTING PROCEDURE

15.1. Report the results of each test performed on the most current Department forms, include copies of all original source documents and sample tracking forms in the report.

15.1.1. Each original source document will be signed by the testing technician.

15.2. The lab manager or the lab manager's qualified designated agent will fully review the report and all supporting documents for completeness.

15.3. Submit a complete electronic copy of the report to the Engineer for distribution with ample time to allow the Engineer time to review and determination of test strip acceptance.

16. EVALUATING ACCEPTANCE TEST STRIP RESULTS

16.1. The Engineer, upon receipt of the results from 15.3, will determine acceptance of the test strip as follows:

16.1.1. Use the Department approved method (e.g., Department provided spreadsheet or web portal) to perform the quality level analysis and determine acceptance as specified in 106.03.B and 405.03.I.

16.2. *Review of hot plant calibration records:*

- 16.2.1. Verify that the calibration records meet Idaho IR 155. If they do not match the most recent plant calibration record that was witnessed, perform a calibration verification in accordance with Idaho IR 155.
- 16.3. *Review of hot plant printout:*
- 16.3.1. Use the ITD-774 form to verify that the hot plant printout indicates the individual cold feed percentage for aggregate, cold feed percentage for RAP, asphalt content for the RAP, and virgin binder meet the requirements of 405.03.I.

17. ACCEPTANCE OF THE TEST STRIP

- 17.1. The test strip is considered acceptable when it meets Section 16.

18. EXAMPLE OF DETERMINING THE TEST STRIP SAMPLING SCHEDULE

Example: During the pre-paving meeting, the Contractor informs the Engineer that they will be performing an onsite test strip on April 19th. They anticipate paving 2,130 tons.

The Engineer will use this information to develop a test strip sampling schedule as follows:

For plant mix:

- The plant mix sampling frequency is calculated by dividing 2,130 by 6.
- Sampling frequency for plant mix is 1 sample per 355 tons.
- Use a 355 ton sample frequency and 6 samples, perform Idaho IR 148 to determine the sampling schedule to obtain 6 stratified random, samples of plant mix.
- Obtain plant mix samples in accordance with AASHTO R 97 per the sampling schedule.

For cold feed aggregate:

- Before sampling asphalt mix, obtain 1 cold feed aggregate sample by Conveyor Belt Method A or Method B of FOP for AASHTO R 90. Conveyor Belt Method B is the preferred method if automatic sampling devices are available.
- After sampling asphalt mix, obtain 1 cold feed aggregate sample by Conveyor Belt Method A or Method B of FOP for AASHTO R 90. Conveyor Belt Method B is the preferred method if automatic sampling devices are available.

For RAP (if used):

- Before sampling asphalt mix, obtain 1 RAP sample by FOP for AASHTO R 90. Conveyor Belt Method B is the preferred method if automatic sampling devices are available.
- After sampling asphalt mix, obtain 1 RAP sample by FOP for AASHTO R 90. Conveyor Belt Method B is the preferred method if automatic sampling devices are available.

For binder:

- Use a 2,130 ton sample frequency and 1 sample, perform Idaho IR 148 to determine the sampling schedule to 1 stratified, random samples of binder.
- Obtain 1 binder sample (consisting of 3, 1-quart cans) in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 66 per the sampling schedule.

For field compacted mix:

- The field compacted mix sampling frequency is calculated by dividing 2,130 by 10.
- Sampling frequency for plant mix is 1 sample per 213 tons.
- Use a 213 ton sample frequency and 10 samples, perform Idaho IR 148 to determine the sampling schedule to obtain 10 stratified random, samples of field compacted mix.
- Obtain field compacted mix samples in accordance with AASHTO R 67 per the sampling

Idaho Standard Practice for**Superpave Volumetric Mix Design****IDAHO Designation: IR-150-21**

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This practice describes the requirements for developing a Superpave mix design.
- 1.2. *This standard practice may involve hazardous materials, operations, and equipment. This standard practice does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the user's responsibility of this procedure to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use.*

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1. Developing a mix design is a function of quality control (QC). A mix design is developed to find a combination of aggregates, recycled materials, asphalt, and additives to produce a roadway that meets the Department's specifications.
- 2.2. The end result of a successful mix design is a recommended mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder. This recommended mixture, which also includes aggregate gradation and asphalt binder type, is the job mix formula (JMF).
- 2.3. A JMF is a recipe for the plant to make. The mix design is the development of that recipe. A mistake in the design process can disrupt a project's schedule dramatically and have a big impact to the overall quality of the finished roadway. The development of the JMF is a QC process. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that their mix design and resulting JMF will result in a mix that meets the contract requirements as determined by the Department's testing.
- Note:** A JMF is only as good as the information that was used to develop it. A good mix design can help limit issues in production.
- 2.4. The mix design evaluation is for the Department to use to validate that the recipe was properly developed and the resulting JMF appears that the mix produced will meet the contract requirements.

3. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 3.1. AASHTO Standards
- M 323, Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
 - R 30, Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)
 - R 35, Superpave Volumetric Design for Asphalt Mixtures
 - R 76, Reducing Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size
 - R 90, Sampling Aggregate Products
 - T 11, Materials Finer Than 75- μ m (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
 - T 27, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates

- T 84, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
- T 85, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
- T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}) of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
- T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (G_{mm}) and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Asphalt Mixture Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyrotory Compactor
- T 324, Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- T 331, Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}) and Density of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method

3.2. Idaho Standards:

- IT 144, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- IT-146, Determination of Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Aggregate Dry Specific Gravity G_{sb}
- Standard Specifications for Highway Construction

3.3. WAQTC/Idaho FOPs

- R 76, Reducing Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size
- R 90, Sampling Aggregate Products
- T 11, Materials Finer Than 75- μ m (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
- T 27, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}) of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
- T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (G_{mm}) and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Asphalt Mixture Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyrotory Compactor
- WAQTC TM 13, Volumetric Properties of Hot Mix Asphalt
- WAQTC TM 14, Laboratory Prepared Asphalt Mixture Specimens

3.4. ASTM Standards

- D8159, Automated Extraction of Asphalt Binder From Asphalt Mixtures (Asphalt Analyzer)
- D8255, Determination of cracking Tolerance Index of Asphalt Mixture Using the Indirect Tensile cracking Test at Intermediate Temperature

3.5. *Other Standards*

- Asphalt Institute MS-2, Asphalt Mix Design Methods, 7th Edition

4. SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF AGGREGATE AND RAP

- 4.1. Use the bulk dry specific gravity of aggregate (G_{sb}) established by the Department for each stockpile when developing the mix design and performing calculations.

5. MIX DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- 5.1. Develop a Superpave mix design in accordance with AASHTO R 35 that will result in a plant-produced mixture that meets the contract requirements.
- 5.2. The mix design must be developed by an individual that is qualified by the Department as a Superpave mix design technician (SPMDT).
 - 5.2.1. The specific tests required during the mix design process must be performed by an individual qualified by the Department for the specific test method.
- 5.3. The mix design must be reviewed, approved, signed, and sealed by an Idaho-licensed professional engineer responsible for the mix design.
- 5.4. Use a Department-qualified Superpave mix design laboratory for developing the design.

6. MIX DESIGN REPORT REQUIREMENTS

- 6.1. Provide a single job mix formula (JMF) reported on an ITD-774 form.
- 6.2. Attach all supporting documentation and data used in developing the JMF.
 - 6.2.1. Include signature(s) and WAQTC/PE license number(s) for testers and reviewers on each sheet.
Note: The design will be reviewed by the Department in accordance with Idaho IR 151. Ensure that the report has all information required to complete the review. Incomplete or missing information will result in rejection of the mix design.

7. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

- 7.1. Submit the mix design and all supporting documentation via email to mixdesigns@itd.idaho.gov and the Engineer.
- 7.2. Each mix design submitted for approval must be accompanied by a Microsoft® Excel® electronic version of the ITD-774 form specific to the mix design.
- 7.3. Only 1 mix design per email notification will be accepted. Submit the mix design for evaluation a minimum of 5 business days before paving is scheduled to begin.
- 7.4. Upon submittal, the Department will give the mix design a unique identifier number. This will be the mix design number. Keep this number for your records.

8. AMENDING THE MIX DESIGN

- 8.1. If the mix design is required to be amended per 405.03.B.1.b.i.1, amend the mix design the following process:
 - 8.1.1. Each page of the mix design that is revised or added is required to include the project key lead number, bid item number, date of revision, and means of identifying the revision. The amendment is required to be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative who is responsible for developing the mix design and subsequently signed and dated when approved by the Engineer.
- 8.2. Amending the mix design or JMF is not allowed once the mix design has been approved by the Department.

9. APPROVED MIX DESIGNS

- 9.1. The Department will maintain a list of approved mix designs listed by Department generated mix design number. Mix designs are not approved for use unless they are listed.

Idaho Standard Practice for**Superpave Mix Design Evaluation****IDAHO Designation: IR-151-21**

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This practice describes the procedures for evaluating a Superpave mix design, mix design requirements, and the time required to perform the evaluation.
- 1.2. *This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the user's responsibility of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use.*

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1. When reviewing a mix design, it is important to keep in mind the following:
- 2.2. A mix design is solely a function of quality control (QC). A mix design is developed to find a combination of aggregates, recycled materials, asphalt, and additives to use to produce a roadway that meets the Department's specifications.
- 2.3. The end result of a successful mix design is a recommended mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder. This recommended mixture, which also includes aggregate gradation and asphalt binder type is the job mix formula (JMF).
- 2.4. A JMF is a recipe for the plant to make. The mix design is the development of that recipe. A mistake in the design process can disrupt a project's schedule dramatically and have a big impact to the overall quality of the finished roadway. However, developing the JMF is a QC process. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that their mix design and resulting JMF will result in mix that meets the contract requirements.
Note: A JMF is only as good as the information that was used to develop it. A good mix design can help limit issues in production.
- 2.5. The mix design evaluation is for the Department to use to validate that the recipe was properly developed and the resulting JMF appears that the mix produced will meet the contract requirements.

3. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 3.1. *Idaho Procedures:*
- IT-150, Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
 - Standard Specifications for Highway Construction

4. SUBMITTAL OF MIX DESIGN

- 4.1. The Contractor must submit the asphalt mix design in accordance with Idaho IR 150.

5. RECEIPT OF MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

- 5.1. Upon receipt of the mix design submittal, the mix design will be given a unique identifier number.

6. REVIEW OF MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

- 6.1. The Department will review all Superpave mix designs proposed for use before use. The Department recognizes the risk associated with each paving application varies. Therefore, the extent of each mix design review will be in accordance with these potential risks.
- 6.2. The mix design will be reviewed by the Engineer, the Central Materials Laboratory, and the State Construction and Materials Engineer.
- 6.3. The reviewers may contact the mix designer or the professional engineer responsible for the mix design during the review process for further information or clarifications.
- 6.4. All mix designs will be reviewed for the following:
- 6.4.1. Accuracy.
- 6.4.2. Completeness.
- 6.4.3. Reasonableness. Examples of items that will be check for reasonableness include, but are not limited to, ensuring that calculations were done correctly and that the volumetric data follows the expected trends (i.e., binder absorption not being dependent on asphalt content).
- 6.4.4. Compliance with specifications.
- 6.4.5. Compliance with Idaho IR 150.
- 6.5. When amendments are made to the mix design submittal, the current review will be ended and the amended mix design will be considered a new submittal.
- 6.5.1. Amendments must meet the requirements of Idaho IR 150.

7. REVIEW OF PREVIOUSLY USED MIX DESIGNS

- 7.1. A mix design reviewed and accepted for a previous or current project may be submitted in writing for use on a new project. Acceptance of the mix design will be based on meeting the following requirements in addition to the requirements of Section 3:
- 7.1.1. The proposed mix design is of the type required for the new project.
- 7.1.2. The mix produced on previous projects utilizing the proposed mix design was of good quality (e.g., the combined average PWL on all the previous project(s) was ≥ 90 PWL for all mix quality characteristics).
- 7.1.3. The mix design is not classified as expired in accordance with 405.03.B.2 of the Standard Specifications.

8. MIX DESIGN REVIEW TIMEFRAME

- 8.1. The Department will review the mix design within 5 business days after receiving the full submittal package.

9. APPROVAL OF MIX DESIGN

- 9.1. The Department will maintain a list of approved mix designs. Upon approval, the mix design will be placed on this list.

10. REJECTION OF MIX DESIGN

- 10.1. The Department will notify the Contractor upon rejection of a mix design via email.
- 10.1.1. The Department will provide details as to why the mix design was rejected.
- 10.2. Notification of the rejection will be sent to the email address given on the ITD-774 form.

Idaho Standard Practice for**ASPHALT MIXTURES QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (QCP)
DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION****IDAHO Designation: IR-152-21**

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose is to establish minimum requirements for the Contractor's quality control system and quality control plan (QCP) for asphalt mixtures. It is intended that these requirements be used as a procedural guide in detailing the inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to maintain compliance with the Department's specifications. The Department and the Contractor must hold a pre-pave meeting and document the decisions and agreements made. An example of a pre-pave meeting agenda is provided in the Appendix. Conducting a thorough pre-pave meeting increases partnership as well as it can only increase the likelihood of success of each party.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This procedure is applicable to the production and construction of asphalt mixtures.

3. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 3.1. Idaho Standards
- IR 158, Quality Control Plan Development.
 - IR 160, Evaluation and Approval of HMA Plants and Equipment.
 - IR 155, Procedures for Checking Asphalt Drum Mix Plants

4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1. As stated in the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, a QCP must be developed by the Contractor/producer and submitted in writing to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference. Acceptance of the QCP by the Engineer will be contingent upon its concurrence with the Standard Specifications and this standard method. For this reason, the QCP will clearly describe the methods by which the quality control program will be conducted. For example, the items to be controlled, tests to be performed, testing frequencies, sampling locations, and techniques will be included with each item listed separately. Also include a table stating what actions will occur when test results indicate specification limits are approached or exceeded. See Table 1 at end of this guide for an example. Also, a detailed plan of action regarding disposition of non-specification material will be included. Such a plan will provide for immediate notification of all parties involved in the Quality Assurance process in the event nonconforming situations are detected. Example 1. HMA Quality Control Plan may be used as an example.
- 4.2. Inspection and testing records must be maintained, kept current, and made available for review by Department personnel throughout the life of the contract. All other documentation (e.g., date of inspections, tests performed, temperature measurements, and accuracy, calibration or re-calibration checks performed on production of testing equipment) will be recorded.
- 4.3. The Contractor will maintain standard equipment and qualified personnel in accordance with the contract and specification requirements for the item(s) being produced.

5. QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 5.1. Operation quality control plans will be submitted for each contract/project to the Engineer for review and approval. Include a Plant Quality Control Plan that meets the requirements of Idaho IR 160. Distribution of the approved quality control plans will be made by the Engineer.
- 5.2. Example 1. HMA Quality Control Plan is provided only as an acceptable template that contains the required information is attached.

6. ADDENDA TO THE QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 6.1. Addenda are defined as an addition or deletion to the QCP. Each page of the QCP that is revised is required to include the project key lead number, date of revision, and means of identifying the revision. The addenda are required to be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative who is responsible for insuring that all items of work will comply with Department Specifications and subsequently signed and dated when approved by the Engineer.

Table 1: Example of QC Actions to Implement When Approaching or Exceeding Specification Limits

Test Description	Test Method	QC Action Limits		Situation		Action
		Single Test	4-Point Moving Avg. or Daily Avg.	Single Test	4-Point Moving Avg. or Daily Avg.	
Binder Content, P _b	FOP for AASHTO T 168 and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 308 and FOP for AASHTO T 329	± 0.6	± 0.3	Approaching Limit	Approaching Limit	Discuss with hot mix plant, operator, and may suspend construction process
Aggregate Gradation	FOP for AASHTO T 30 (wash method used for all gradation measurements)	NA	C-JMF	4 percent on +#4 2 percent on -#4	Approaching Limit	Increase frequency of tests and prepare for process modification
Air Voids @ N _{design} , P _a	WAQTC TM 13	± 1.0%	NA	2 tests over ± 1%	NA	Initiate C-JMF Modifications
VMA @ N _{design}	WAQTC TM 13	≤ 1% min	≥ min	3 tests over ± 1%	Approaching Limit	Discuss with the Engineer & Process Modification
Dust Proportion, DP	WAQTC TM 13	NA	≥ min ≤ max	Approaching Limit	Approaching Limit	Modify C-JMF
G _{mm}	FOP for AASHTO T 168 and FOP for AASHTO R 47 and FOP for AASHTO T 209 (Bowl Method)	C-JMF	C-JMF	Approaching Limit	Approaching Limit	Modify C-JMF or Redesign
G _{se}	WAQTC TM 13	C-JMF	C-JMF	Approaching Limit	Approaching Limit	Modify C-JMF or Redesign
Rut Depth, mm	AASHTO T 324	≥ min	NA	Approaching Limit	NA	Discuss with the Engineer & initiate investigation, modification, or redesign
Stripping, passes	AASHTO T 324	≥ min	NA	Approaching Limit	NA	Discuss with the Engineer & initiate investigation, modification, or redesign
Cracking, FI	AASHTO TP 124	≥ min	NA	Approaching Limit	NA	Discuss with the Engineer & initiate investigation, modification, or redesign
Mainline Density	Idaho IR 156, and FOP for AASHTO T 355 or FOP for AASHTO T 343	NA	≥ min	Approaching < 92%	≤ 100% Pay	Notify the Engineer

Note: When 2 consecutive test results fail or if any of the 4-point moving average values fail, production will be suspended and the situation discussed with the Engineer. The process will be corrected before production resumes.

EXAMPLE 1
HMA Quality Control Plan – General Overview (Details provided in PrePave Meeting/Project Specific)

NOTE: This is provided only as an acceptable template; other options/formats are acceptable

Date:

To: (RESIDENT ENGINEER)

From: (CONTRACTOR(s) NAME)

Subject: HMA Quality Control Plan

1. Project Information

- 1.1. We are submitting our HMA Quality Control Plan, developed in accordance with Idaho IR 152, Idaho IR, 158, and Idaho IR 160 for:

Project Number: _____

Lead Key Number: _____

Date Submitted: _____

- 1.2. (NAME) is responsible for ensuring that all items of work will comply with the contract and Department specifications.

2. Hot Plant

- 2.1. General Information:

Make: _____

Type: _____

Address of Plant: _____

- 2.2. The hot plant operation is under the direction of (NAME) who can be contacted at (ADDRESS, EMAIL, AND TELEPHONE).
- 2.3. Current calibration and verification status of plant and history of plant inspection program attached in Exhibit A.
- 2.4. The Hot Plant Quality Control Plan, developed in accordance with Idaho IR 160 and approved on (DATE) by (NAME OF PERSON(s)) is attached in Exhibit B.

3. Mix Designs

- 3.1. Mix designs will be the responsibility of (NAME OF PERSON(s)), WAQTC number (NUMBER(s)).
- 3.2. The HMA design(s) to be used are attached in Exhibit C.

- 3.3. Before production, (NAME), (WAQTC NUMBER), will submit our HMA mix design for each type of mix in accordance with the contract and specifications by (DATE). Only allowable and approved materials will be incorporated in the mix.

4. Delivery and Placement

- 4.1. The field operation is under the direction of (NAME) who can be contacted at (ADDRESS, EMAIL, AND TELEPHONE).
- 4.2. (LIST OF EQUIPMENT TYPE, MAKE).
- 4.3. (DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCTION AND PLACEMENT PROCESS).

5. Quality Control Sampling and Testing,

- 5.1. The laboratory performing quality control testing is (LAB QUALIFICATION NUMBER), located at (LOCATION).
- 5.2. The quality control program is under the direction of (NAME OF PERSON), who can be contacted at (ADDRESS, EMAIL, AND TELEPHONE).
- 5.3. During the placement operations of the HMA pavement we will perform at a minimum quality control tests per attached schedule. Sampling and testing is the responsibility of (NAME(s), WAQTC number (NUMBER(s))).
- 5.4. Sampling and testing is the responsibility of (NAME OF PERSON(s)), WAQTC number (NUMBER(s)).
- 5.5. During the production operations of the HMA (NAMES) will perform, at a minimum, quality control tests in accordance with the attached schedule. Also attached are the proposed method to select locations and/or times for sampling. See Exhibit D.
- 5.6. All testing will be completed by (NAME(s)), (WAQTC NUMBER(s)), within (HOURS) hours of sampling and all original documentation of results will be completed on the attached original documentation forms. See Exhibit E.
- 5.7. Testing reports and original source documents will be reviewed and checked by (NAME(s)), (WAQTC NUMBER(s)), within (HOURS) hours of testing being completed. All reporting will be completed on the attached forms. See Exhibit F.

EXAMPLE 1 (CONTINUED)
HMA Quality Control Plan

6. Records.

- 6.1. Testing reports and all backup documentation will be located at (LOCATION) for review by the Department between the hours of (TIME) and (TIME) during the life of the contract/project.
- 6.2. Testing reports and all backup documentation will be located at (LOCATION) for review by the Department between the hours of (TIME) and (TIME) for (YEARS) after the completion of the project.

7. Notifications.

- 7.1. Any material found to be noncomplying will be addressed by (NAME) who will notify the Engineer immediately.
- 7.2. (NAME) will notify appropriate Department personnel at least 48 hours before any work is to begin.

8. Nonconforming Material.

- 8.1. (STATE THE PROCESS FOR DISPOSITION OF NONCONFORMING MATERIAL)
- 8.2. See the Exhibit G for what actions will occur when test results indicate specification limits are approached or exceeded.

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Current calibration and verification status of plant and history of plant inspection program

Exhibit B – Hot Plant Quality Control Plan

Exhibit C – HMA Mix Design

Exhibit D – Minimum QC Testing Schedule, Sampling and Testing Methods, and Location(s)

Exhibit E – Original Test Documentation Form Template(s)

Exhibit F – Test Reporting Form Template(s)

Exhibit G – Table of QC actions when approaching or exceeding specification limits

Idaho Standard Practice for

Split Sample Comparison



IDAHO Designation: IR-153-21

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This Standard Practice is used to compare 2 or more sets of test results in order to measure the testing variability of different parties (e.g., Department vs. Contractor).

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1. There are 4 primary components or sources of inherent variability in individual test results for material samples. These components of inherent variability are:

- Sampling Variability
- Testing Variability
- Material Variability
- Construction Variability

- 2.1.1. **Sampling variability** is caused by variation that is inherent in the sampling methods or procedures used to obtain a material sample. Even when the person obtaining a sample carefully follows standard sampling methods or procedures, some amount of sampling variability will occur.

- 2.1.2. **Testing variability** is the result of variation inherent in performing a test method and variation inherent in the test equipment. Even when the person performing a test carefully follows standard testing methods and even when the test equipment is properly calibrated, some amount of testing variability will occur.

- 2.1.3. **Material variability** is essentially due to the inherent variation that naturally exists in a given material. It is quite unrealistic to expect perfect homogeneity in any raw or processed source of construction materials (e.g., soils, aggregate, HMA, PCC, steel, paint). The inherent variation for most construction materials, on a relative basis, is usually small.

- 2.1.4. **Construction variability** is the result of variation that is inherent in production methods and construction operations. The largest amount of construction variability is generally attributed to the production and placement process.

- 2.1.5. Additional construction variability (i.e., beyond the expected or accepted range) can be introduced through inconsistent production methods and construction operations. This is why good, consistent quality control, both at the source/plant and in the field, is essential in minimizing the amount of construction variability as a component of overall inherent variability.

- 2.1.6. Additional sampling variability and testing variability (i.e., beyond the expected or accepted range) can be introduced through deviations from standard sampling method and test procedures by the person(s) performing the sampling and testing, or as a result of test equipment that is not properly calibrated or properly functioning. Sampling and testing variability, combined, have been stated as comprising up to 50 percent of the total overall variation in test results. Specification

limits were developed to take standard sampling and testing variability into account. However, it is important not to compound or add to the expected range of inherent variability due to sloppy practices. Consistent and careful adherence to proper sampling and testing procedures can minimize these two components of overall inherent variability.

3. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

2.1 *AASHTO Standards*

- FOP for R 90, Sampling of Aggregates
- R 76, Reducing Samples of Aggregates to Testing Size
- T 255, Total Evaporable Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
- FOP for T 27, Particle Size Distribution of Aggregate
- FOP for T 11, With Materials Finer than 75um (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregate by Washing
- T 335, Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate
- T 176, Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregates and Soils by Use of the Sand Equivalent Test
- R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
- R 47, Reducing Samples of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) to Testing Size
- T 329, Moisture Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method
- T 308, Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- T30, Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt Paving Mixtures
- T 167, Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Hot Mix Asphalt
- T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
- R 30, Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- FOP for R 66, Sampling Asphalt Materials
- T 164, Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- T 319, Quantitative Extraction and Recovery of Asphalt Binder from Asphalt Mixtures
- T 303, Lime for Asphalt Mixtures
- T 312, Asphalt Mixture Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- T 324, Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- T 33, Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- R 79, Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens Using Vacuum Drying Apparatus
- T 269, Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- T 283, Resistance of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures to Moisture-Induced Damage
- TM 13, Volumetric Properties of Hot Mix Asphalt

- R 67, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures after Compaction (Obtaining Cores)
- T 309, Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Cement Concrete
- T 119, Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- T 121, Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- T 152, Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
- T 23, Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
- T 265, Laboratory Determination of Moisture Content of Soils
- T 99, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5-kg (5.5-lb) Rammer and 305-mm (12-in.) Drop
- T 180, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and 457-mm (18-in.) Drop
- T 85, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Course Aggregate
- T 355, Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate
- T 310, In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
- T 272, One-Point Method for Determining Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture
- T 304, Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate
- R 64, Standard Practice for Field Sampling and Fabrication of 50-mm (2-in) Cube Specimens using Grout (Non-Shrink) or Mortar
- T 359, Pavement Thickness by Magnetic Pulse Induction

ASTM Standards

- FOP for D 4791, Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- D 1075, Standard Test Method for Effect of Water on Compressive Strength of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures (Immersion-Compression)
- D 6857, Standard Test Method for Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- D 8159, Standard Test Method for Automated Extraction of Asphalt Binder From Asphalt Mixtures (Asphalt Analyzer™)
- D 8225, Standard Method of Test for Determination of Cracking Tolerance Index of Asphalt Mixture Using the Indirect Tensile Cracking Test at Intermediate Temperature

Idaho Standards

- IT 13, Measuring Mortar-Making Properties of Fine Aggregate Idaho
- IT 15, Degradation
- IT 72, Evaluating Cleanness of Cover Coat Material
- IT 74, Vibratory Spring-Load Compaction for Coarse Granular Material
- IT 116, Disintegration of Quarry Aggregates (Ethylene Glycol)
- IT 144, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing (CoreLok) Method
- IT 61, Sampling and Viscosity Testing Emulsified Asphalt Binders in the Field

- IT 146, Determination of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Aggregate Bulk (Dry) Specific Gravity (G_{sb})
- IR 128, Sampling Concrete for Chloride Analysis
- IT 131, Total Chloride Content of Hardened Concrete by Gran Plot Method
- IT 133, Determination of the Rate of Evaporation of Surface Moisture from Concrete
- IR 143, Field Sampling of Hydraulic Cement and Fly Ash
- IT 147, Measuring Texture Depth of Portland Cement Concrete Using a Tire Tread Depth Gauge
- IR 7, Inspecting/Sampling Paint and Curing Compound
- IT 121, Determining Total Solids-Latex Percent
- IT 8, Resistance R-Value and Expansion Pressure of Compacted Soils and Aggregates
- IR 162, Taking Undisturbed Soil Samples for Laboratory Consolidation, Shear and Permeability Tests
- Idaho Transportation Department Quality Assurance Manual

WAQTC Standards

- TM 13, Volumetric Properties of Hot Mix Asphalt
- TM 2, Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
- IR 87, Pavement Straightedge Procedures
- IT 120, Determining Volume of Liquids in Horizontal or Vertical Storage Tanks

4. SUMMARY OF THE PRACTICE

- 4.1. This practice describes the testing and analysis needed to perform a comparison of split samples tested by different parties against an allowable degree of test result difference attributed to testing variability.

5. TERMINOLOGY

- 5.1. *Individual Split Sample Acceptable Range*— The allowable tolerance between individual split sample test results when properly sampled and split.
- 5.2. *Paired t-Test*— Uses the difference between each pair of tests of the split samples and determines whether the difference is much different from zero.
- 5.3. *Split Increment*— A representative portion of a split sample that is larger than the minimum size needed for a single party to perform the desired testing.
- 5.4. *Split Sample*— A sample that will be used for split sample comparison testing.

6. MATERIAL SAMPLING AND SPLITTING AND TESTING

- 6.1. Obtain a sample in accordance with the Department's approved sampling procedure.

- 6.1.1. Ensure that the sample is large enough for each party to receive a split increment larger than the minimum sample size.
- 6.2. Split each sample in accordance with the Department's approved splitting procedure.
- 6.2.1. Ensure that each split increment meets the minimum sample size for the testing to be performed.
- 6.3. Each party will test in accordance with Department's approved testing procedures.
- 6.4. Repeat steps 6.1 to 6.3 until the desired number of split samples are obtained to perform the analysis.
- Note:** It is recommended to compare a minimum of 3 split samples for material that will be subject to statistical based acceptance (e.g., HMA, aggregates)

7. COMPARISON OF RESULTS

- 7.1. Compare the split increments for each split sample using the D2S limits (Section 9).
- 7.2. Compare the sets of split increments for all split samples using the paired t-test (Section 8).
Note: The D2S comparison is simple and can be done for each split sample that is obtained. However, this procedure compares only 2 test results (from one split sample), and is not very powerful due to the limited amount of data being evaluated. The paired t-test, compares multiple sets of split samples, and is a better method for comparison since this test uses the differences between multiple pairs of tests and determines whether the average difference is statistically different from zero.
- 7.3. Use the ITD-1237 form to perform and report the comparison.
- 7.4. When differences in results have been identified, the parties will collaborate and investigate to determine the source of the inconsistency and make necessary corrections.
- 7.5. The possible source of the inconsistencies and any corrections made will be documented on the ITD-1237 form.

8. PAIRED T-TEST COMPARISON (RECOMMENDED)

- 8.1. Determine the individual difference between split sample test results (X_{dif}) for each split sample.

$$X_{dif} = X_A - X_B$$

Where:

X_{dif} = Individual difference between split sample test results.

X_A = Party A's individual test value.

X_B = Party B's individual test value.

Note: This difference is not the absolute difference, it is the algebraic difference. The subtraction (i.e., Party A's test value minus Party B's test value) is performed in the same direction for every set of split samples.

- 8.2. Determine the mean of the differences between the split sample test results, calculated as follows:

$$\bar{X}_{dif} = \frac{(X_{dif1} + X_{dif2} + \dots + X_{difn})}{n}$$

Where:

\bar{X}_{dif} = Mean of the differences between the split sample test results.

n = Number of split samples.

- 8.3. Compute the standard deviation of the differences between the split sample test results, calculated as follows:

$$S_{\text{dif}} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum(x_{\text{dif}} - \bar{X}_{\text{dif}})^2}{n - 1.0}}$$

Where:

S_{dif} = Standard deviation of the differences between the split sample test results.

- 8.4. Compute the paired t-statistic (t_{pair}) using the following equation:

$$t_{\text{pair}} = \frac{|\bar{X}_{\text{dif}}|}{\left(\frac{S_{\text{dif}}}{\sqrt{n}}\right)}$$

- 8.5. Compute the degrees of freedom (df). The degrees of freedom are the number of sample pairs (n) minus one, used to compute the t-statistic.

$$\text{df} = n - 1$$

- 8.6. Determine the two-tailed probability distribution (P-value) for the 2 data sets using the degrees of freedom (df) for a two-tailed t-test.

- 8.7. Compare the P-value to α (0.05).

- 8.7.1. If the P-value is greater than α , the paired t-test passes. There is reason to believe that the paired test results are similar and it can be concluded they are from the same population. (i.e., no differences in testing has been identified)

- 8.7.2. If the P-value is less than α , the paired t-test fails. The difference between the paired test results of the split samples is greater than is likely to occur from chance and therefore the results are not similar. (i.e., difference in testing has been identified)

9. D2S COMPARISON

- 9.1. Determine the individual difference between split sample test results (X_{dif}).

$$X_{\text{dif}} = X_A - X_B$$

Where:

X_{dif} = Individual difference between split sample test results.

X_A = Party A's individual test value.

X_B = Party B's individual test value.

- 9.1.1. For aggregates, compare X_{dif} to the QA Manual Table 390.01.1.

- 9.1.2. For concrete, compare X_{dif} to the QA Manual Table 390.01.2.

- 9.1.3. For HMA, compare X_{dif} to Table 1 in this method.

- 9.1.4. For all other materials, compare X_{dif} to the precision statement in the test method performed (if available).
- 9.2. If X_{dif} is greater than the individual split sample acceptable range, they are considered outside of allowable tolerances. (i.e., a difference in testing has been identified)

Table 1 – Allowable HMA Single Individual Split Sample Variations

Test Method	Quality Characteristic	Acceptable Range of Split Sample Results
AASHTO T 308	Asphalt Content (%)	0.15
AASHTO T 30	95 to 100% passing a sieve	1.6
	40 to 94% passing a sieve	3.5
	25 to 39% passing a sieve	2.4
	10 to 24% passing a sieve	2.3
	5 to 9% passing a sieve	1.6
	2 to 4% passing a sieve	1.2
	0 to 1% passing a sieve	0.9
AASHTO T 209	G_{mm}	0.012
AASHTO T 166	G_{mb}	0.017
WAQTC TM 13	G_{sc}	0.012
	P_a	0.30
	VMA	0.30
	DP	0.15

10. EXAMPLES

- 10.1. A Department lab and a Contractor lab performed a split sample comparison on 5 samples. The table below presents the split sample test results for theoretical maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}) to determine whether a difference exists between the Department's and the Contractor's results.

Example 10.1 – AASHTO T 209 Results			
Split Sample Number	Contractor's Results	Department's Results	Difference (X_{dif})
1	2.396	2.405	-0.009
2	2.368	2.374	-0.006
3	2.377	2.381	-0.004
4	2.395	2.390	0.005
5	2.381	2.379	0.002
$\bar{X}_{dif} =$			-0.0024
$S_{dif} =$			0.00577
P-value =			0.405

- 10.1.1. Conclusion: Since the calculated P-value is greater than 0.05 (Section 8) and the X_{dif} of each test is less than the individual split sample acceptable range (Section 9), the split sample comparison indicates that there is not a significant difference in testing between these labs.

Idaho Standard Practice for Nuclear Density Gauge Correlation



IDAHO Designation: IR-154-21

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This Standard Practice is used to determine the nuclear density gauge correlation for each nuclear gauge used for acceptance testing.
- 1.2. *This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the user's responsibility of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use.*

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 *AASHTO Standards*
 - FOP for T 355, Method A, In-Place Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Nuclear Methods
 - FOP for R 67, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures After Compaction (Obtaining Cores)
 - FOP for T 166, Method A, Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
 - T 331, Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
- 2.2 *Idaho Standards*
 - Idaho IR 148, Stratified Random Sampling

3. SUMMARY OF THE PRACTICE

- 3.1. The bulk specific gravity (G_{mb}) of the core is a physical measurement of the in-place asphalt mixture and can be compared with the nuclear density gauge readings. Comparing the core value to the corresponding gauge values, a correlation can be established.
- 3.2. The correlation can then be used to adjust the gauge readings to the in-place density of the cores. The core correlation is gauge-specific and must be determined without traffic allowed on the pavement between nuclear density gauge readings and obtaining the core. When using multiple nuclear density gauges, each gauge will be correlated to the core locations before removal of the core.
- 3.3. Correlation of the nuclear density gauge with pavement cores must be made on the first lot of paving (within 24 hours) or anytime a change of the testing conditions occurs (see Section 8).

Note: The Department must correlate all gauges that will be used for acceptance testing for each gauge correlation section.

4. APPARATUS

- 4.1. *Density Gauge*— With accessory equipment as specified in FOP for AASHTO T 355.
- 4.2. *Coring Equipment*— With accessories as specified in FOP for AASHTO R 67 for collecting 6-inch diameter pavement cores.
- 4.3. *Measuring Device*— Approved measuring device capable of measuring gauge correlation section and sub-section lengths.

5. TERMINOLOGY

- 5.1. *Gauge Correlation Section*— Pavement placed during production paving that is used to correlate the nuclear density gauge(s) used for acceptance. The gauge correlation section must be constructed to the same placement width and thickness and on the same underlying material as the course it represents.
- 5.2. *Gauge Correlation Sub-Section*— A portion of the gauge correlation section in equal-length to other sub-sections that is represented by a single test location.
- 5.3. *Job Mix Formula (JMF)*— End result of a successful mix design that is the Contractor's selected mixture to be produced and includes the aggregate gradation and asphalt binder percentage.
- 5.4. *Test Location*— The stratified random location within a gauge correlation sub-section where testing will be performed.
- 5.5. *Test Site Density*— The uncorrected density reading taken on the compacted pavement after finish rolling is complete at a test site for correlation to cores. It is obtained by using the test procedure specified in FOP for AASHTO T 355 without applying a gauge correlation factor. Filler material must be applied as required in the procedure before taking test site density readings.
- 5.6. *Stratified Random Sampling* —Method used to ensure the specimens for the sample are obtained from throughout the test section, and are not concentrated in one portion of the test section. All sample locations will be determined by the Engineer using a random sampling system in accordance to Idaho IR 148.

6. PROCEDURE

- 6.1. *Determine the gauge correlation section and testing locations as follows:*
 - 6.1.1. Gauge correlation for each correlation section will be within the first 1,000 tons and consist of a minimum of 1,000 feet of production and anytime there is a change of conditions (Section 8).
 - 6.1.2. Divide the total length of the gauge correlation section into 10 equal-length sub-sections.
 - 6.1.3. Identify a test location for each gauge correlation sub-section in accordance with IR 148.
- 6.2. *Determine the in-place density using the nuclear density gauge for each test location as follows:*
 - 6.2.1. Determine in-place density using the nuclear density gauge(s) for each test location in accordance with FOP for AASHTO T 355.
Note: It is recommended that the Contractor's QC personnel also determine in-place density at each test location to develop a correlation factor for QC purposes.

- 6.2.2. The ITD-820 form will be used by the Department personnel as the original source document to record the test site densities for each gauge at each test location.
- 6.3. *Determine the bulk specific gravity (G_{mb}) for each sub-section as follows:*
- 6.3.1. After the pavement has cooled sufficiently to avoid deformation during coring, the Contractor will obtain 1 core at each test site from each segment in accordance with FOP for AASHTO R 67 in the Engineer's presence. The Engineer will immediately receive the cores. The relative position of the core to the nuclear gauge readings for each test location is illustrated in Figure 1.
- Note:** The Contractor may core for quality control purposes.
- 6.3.2. Determine the G_{mb} of each core in accordance with FOP for AASHTO T 166 Method A or AASHTO T 331.
- Note:** *Determine the G_{mb} of all cores for the gauge correlation section using the same procedure.*
- 6.3.2.1. Determine the bulk density of the each core by multiplying G_{mb} by 62.245 lb/ft^3 and report the value to the nearest 0.1 lb/ft^3 .
- 6.3.3. The ITD-820 form from Section 6.2.2 will be used by the Department personnel as the chain of custody documentation and the original source document used to record the G_{mb} of each core.

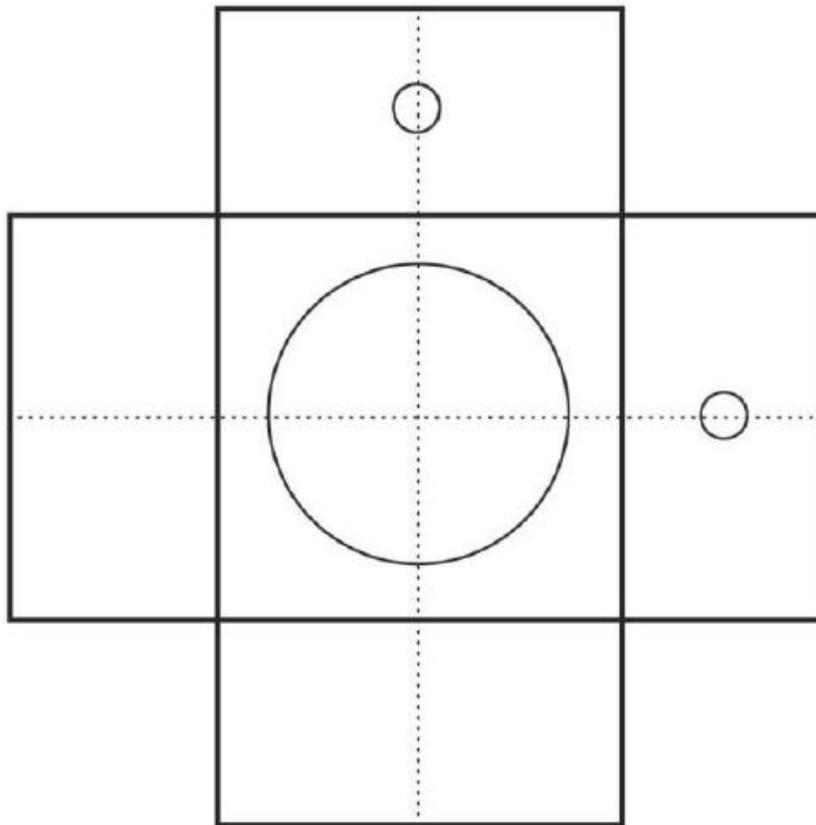


Figure 1. *Footprint of the gauge test site. Core location in the center of the test site.*

7. CALCULATION OF CORRELATION

7.1. *Calculate a correlation factor for the nuclear gauge reading as follows:*

7.1.1. Calculate the difference between the core density and nuclear gauge density at each test site to the nearest 0.1 lb/ft³. Calculate the average difference and standard deviation of the differences for the entire data set to the nearest 0.1 lb/ft³.

7.1.2. If the standard deviation of the differences is equal to or less than ± 2.5 lb/ft³, the correlation factor applied to the nuclear density gauge reading will be the average difference calculated in Section 7.1.1.

7.1.3. If the standard deviation of the differences is greater than ± 2.5 lb/ft³, the test location with the greatest variation from the average difference must be eliminated from the data set, and the data set properties and the correlation factor recalculated following Sections 7.1.1 and 7.1.2.

If the standard deviation of the modified data set still exceeds the maximum specified in Section 7.1.2, additional test sites will be eliminated from the data set, and the data set properties and the correlation factor will be recalculated following Sections 7.1.1 and 7.1.2. If the data set consists of less than 5 test locations, additional test sites must be established.

8. CHANGE OF CONDITIONS

8.1. A correlation factor is valid only for:

8.1.1. A specific project.

8.1.2. A specific JMF.

8.1.3. For the specific nuclear density gauges correlated.

8.1.4. Specific gauge thickness setting.

8.1.5. Specific gauge mode setting.

8.1.6. Specific underlying material.

8.1.7. Specific pavement thickness.

8.1.8. A specific pavement lift.

8.1.9. A specific calendar year.

8.2. Re-correlation of the gauge must occur when any of the above conditions change.

9. REPORT

9.1. The Department will report the results of testing on the ITD-820 form.

9.2. Project information.

9.3. Make, model, and serial number of the nuclear density gauge.

- 9.4. Stratified, random numbers.
- 9.5. Location of test and thickness of layer tested.
- 9.6. Underlying material.
- 9.7. Mixture type.
- 9.8. JMF identification.
- 9.9. Date.
- 9.10. Density standard.
- 9.11. Gauge readings.
- 9.12. Name and signature of individual performing AASHTO T 355.
- 9.13. Name and signature of individual performing AASHTO R 67.
- 9.14. Name and signature of individual performing AASHTO T 166 or T 331.
- 9.15. Nuclear gauge correlation to 0.1 lb/ft³.

Idaho Standard Practice for**Procedures for Checking Asphalt Mix
Plant Calibrations****IDAHO Designation: IR-155-21**

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. These procedures are used in conjunction with the Department's Standard Specifications for Highway Construction for checking asphalt drum mix plants to assess plant conformance. This procedure is used for original plant approval, annual plant approval, after plant relocation (if necessary), or trouble shooting. If, at any time the Engineer has reason to believe plant calibration should be checked and provides documentation supporting the reason(s), only the meter(s) or scale(s) in question will be considered verified if the indicated metered or scaled amount, at a production rate within the range stated in the Plant Quality Control Plan, is confirmed when within $\pm 1.0\%$ of the actual scaled or measured amount. Some variations from this procedure may be necessary depending upon the configuration of the plant, including volumetric plants.
- 1.1.1. Volumetric plants are defined as those plants that meter some or all constituent materials using volumetric metering, such as a volumetric asphalt meter rather than a mass flow meter, or aggregate feeder gate and conveyor speed settings rather than individual belt scales.
- 1.2. All calibration procedures stated below are required to be completed in the Department's presence for plant verification, unless the Department waives, in writing, witness of calibration. Documentation will be provided to the Department that the tests have been completed and meet specification tolerances. If the Engineer requests how to read and interpret the plant information provided, the Contractor will inform the Engineer.
- 1.3. *This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the user's responsibility of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use. All individuals must comply with the Contractor's safety program requirements at the plant.*

2. MEASURING DEVICES

- 2.1. Any weighing device used for payment must meet Section 109.01.A.6.b.
- 2.2. All measuring devices must meet the current edition of the National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 44, except as modified by Table 2.1. The Contractor must provide all personnel and equipment for calibrating measuring devices.
- 2.3. Balance and zero conditions of scales must be checked daily, and at any other time requested by the Department. The Engineer may, at any time, direct that any measuring device be tested by the producer or an outside agency if there is any doubt about the accuracy of the measuring device. Certificates of inspection must be posted in a prominent place in the plant, and a copy must be promptly submitted to the Engineer.
- 2.4. Production plant tolerances must meet the following table:

Table 2.1

Material	Measurement Tolerance ^(a)	Unit of Measure
Aggregate	0.2%	Weight
RAP	0.2%	Weight
Asphalt	0.2%	Weight or Volume
Additives	0.5%	Weight or Volume

^(a) Measurement tolerance equals the smallest scale or meter graduation divided the quantity or volume measured (e.g., 20-pound graduations / 10,000 pounds measured = 0.2%)

3. BELT SCALES ON COLD FEEDERS

- 3.1. Use a certified scale(s) to check each individual belt scale, including RAP, at its high production rate and low production rate, as stated in the Plant Quality Control Plan. The Contractor will determine the amount of material needed to ensure plant calibration is accurate within $\pm 1.0\%$. A minimum of 2 tests will be run at each range to check for repeatability and eliminate any outliers.
- 3.2. *Plant Test Procedure:*
- 3.2.1. Each bin and its belt scale are tested individually.
- 3.2.2. Some plants may have to use a zero percent moisture input to ensure accuracy.
- 3.2.3. Check the belt scale accuracy at both high range and low range by running material over the belt scale and checking the indicated computer weight (accumulator) against the actual net weight of the material in the truck.
- 3.2.4. The allowable error must not exceed $\pm 1.0\%$ from the certified truck scale weight.
- 3.2.5. The final belt scale (totalizer) will be checked at its high production rate and low production rate, as stated in the Plant Quality Control Plan. The Contractor will determine the amount of material needed to ensure plant calibration is accurate within $\pm 1.0\%$

4. BELT SCALE ON VOLUMETRIC PLANTS

- 4.1. *Plant Test Procedure:*
- 4.1.1. The final belt scale will be tested using two high-production rate runs and two low-production rate runs as stated in the Plant Quality Control Plan. The allowable error must not exceed $\pm 1.0\%$.

5. FEEDER BINS ON VOLUMETRIC PLANTS

- 5.1. Use a certified scale(s) to check each individual volumetric feeder, including RAP, gate setting and underbelt speed, at its high production rate and low production rate, as stated in the Plant Quality Control Plan. The Contractor will determine the amount of material needed to ensure plant calibration is accurate within $\pm 1.0\%$. A minimum of 2 tests will be run at each range to check for repeatability and eliminate any outliers.

- 5.2. Test Procedure:
- 5.2.1. Each bin and its gate setting(s) and underbelt speed(s) are tested individually.
- 5.2.2. Record the gate setting and underbelt speed at both high range and low range by running material over the belt scale and recording the indicated computer weight or the actual net weight of the material in the truck divided by the run time and record the tons per hour for those settings.

6. ASPHALT METER ACCURACY

- 6.1. The asphalt meter is checked at its estimated high production rate and low production rate, as stated in the Plant Quality Control Plan. Run 2 checks at each rate.
- 6.2. *Test Procedure:*
- 6.2.1. Enter the correct specific gravity or lb/gal and temperature for the liquid asphalt being used for the test into the computer system. The Contractor will determine the amount of material needed to ensure plant calibration is accurate within $\pm 0.5\%$. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for calibration of the asphalt meter or the asphalt metering system. The calibration tank must be certified or verified with test weights before calibrating the asphalt meter.
- 6.2.2. Check the asphalt meter accuracy at the high range and low range by running material through the meter and checking the indicated computer weight (accumulator) against the actual net weight of the material in the truck or calibration tank. For volumetric meters, convert the actual net weight to volume using the specific gravity and correcting for temperature.
- A minimum of 2 test runs at the high production rate and low production rate will provide repeatability and eliminate any outliers.

7. BAGHOUSE FINES RETURN SYSTEM

- 7.1. If baghouse fines are returned, the returns will be in accordance with the quality control plan.

8. MINERAL FILLER SYSTEM

- 8.1. If mineral filler (e.g., lime, other mineral additive) is added separately and does not come into contact with the other aggregates until it is in the drum mixer, it is handled in the same manner as the asphalt meter check.
- Note: This is not the baghouse fines return system. The fines in the baghouse fines return system has contact with the other aggregates before reaching the drum mixer.*
- 8.2. *Materials and Equipment:*
- 8.2.1. Calibration vessel, container, or truck with sufficient capacity for calibrating mineral filler.
- 8.3. *Test Procedure:*
- 8.3.1. The mineral filler is pumped through its meter into a tared calibration vessel where it is weighed on an approved scale and compared against the quantity as recorded by the plant automation. The Contractor will determine the amount of material needed to ensure mineral filler calibration is accurate within $\pm 5.0\%$.

9. ANTI-STRIP ADDITIVE CALIBRATION

- 9.1. Anti-stripping additive calibration check must be performed in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer; at both the high and low production rates and all percentages of additive addition in accordance with the Plant Quality Control Plan. The Contractor will determine the amount of material needed to ensure anti-strip additive calibration is accurate within $\pm 0.5\%$.

10. NO-FLOW SYSTEM

- 10.1. Aggregate, RAP, mineral filler system, and asphalt interlocks must issue an audible alarm if a no-flow situation occurs.
- 10.2. *Test Procedure:*
- 10.2.1. The no-flow test will be run on each cold feed bin including RAP.
- 10.2.2. Material will be placed in the bin, and the bin will be allowed to run empty. An audible alarm must immediately occur.
- 10.2.3. The asphalt and mineral filler systems will be placed in a “No-Flow” condition or otherwise halted and an audible warning must immediately occur.

11. REPORTS

- 11.1.1. After the plant calibration and/or verification is complete, the Contractor will supply the Engineer with a printout of all calibration numbers which verify the calibration of the system and show that it meets all Department specifications. The Engineer will sign and date a copy for the Contractor to retain.
- 11.1.2. The Contractor will supply upon request either a display or printout of all calibration numbers that verify the calibration of the system has not changed since the annual calibration and still meets Department specifications.

Idaho Standard Practice for

Determining Rolling G_{mm}



IDAHO Designation: IR-156-21

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This Standard Practice is used to determine the maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) used for calculating percent compaction of in-place density during production paving.
- 1.2. *This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the user's responsibility of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use.*

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 *AASHTO Standards*
- FOP for T 209, Bowl Method, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
 - FOP for T 355, In-Place Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Nuclear Method
 - FOP for R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
 - FOP for R 47, Reducing Samples of Hot Mix Asphalt to Testing Size
- 2.2 *Idaho Standards*
- Idaho IR 148, Stratified Random Sampling
 - Idaho IR 125, Acceptance Test Strip for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

3. SUMMARY OF THE PRACTICE

- 3.1. The maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) for determining the percent compaction will be determined using a rolling, consecutive 2-lot average (i.e., the most recent 2 completed lots) of the Department's acceptance test results. For the first 2 lots of production paving, the average G_{mm} from the test strip is used for determining percent compaction.

4. PROCEDURE

- 4.1. *Determine the rolling G_{mm} for each lot as follows:*
- 4.1.1. For the first 2 lots of production paving, use the average of all Department acceptance G_{mm} results from the test strip.
- Note:** The Department must provide the G_{mm} preliminary results before production the next day to the Contractor.
- 4.1.2. For all other lots of production paving, use the average of all Department acceptance G_{mm} results from the previous 2 lots.

Note: For previously used mix designs, use the average of Lot 1 results of the current project for the first 2 lots of production paving.

- 4.2. The rolling G_{mm} established in this procedure is used for performing the calculations in the FOP for AASHTO T 355 for the current lot.

5. PROCEDURE FOR TEST RESULT CHALLENGE

- 5.1. When test result challenge resolution is performed in accordance with Subsection 106.07 of the Standard Specifications, the original Department acceptance test results are replaced with the challenge resolution test results and the rolling G_{mm} for the subsequent lots will be re-determined.
- 5.2. The rolling G_{mm} established in 5.1 will be used for performing the calculations in place of the G_{mm} determined in Section 4.

6. EXAMPLE

- 6.1. The table below presents the G_{mm} results from the samples for the first 4 completed lots of production paving. Lot 1 was the test strip. The rolling G_{mm} for the first 5 lots are calculated as follows:
- 6.1.1. Lot 1 rolling $G_{mm} = 2.402$ (average of lot 1 combined G_{mm})
- 6.1.2. Lot 2 rolling $G_{mm} = 2.402$ (average of lot 1 combined G_{mm})
- 6.1.3. Lot 3 rolling $G_{mm} = 2.399$ (average of lot 1 and lot 2 combined G_{mm})
- 6.1.4. Lot 4 rolling $G_{mm} = 2.398$ (average of lot 2 and lot 3 combined G_{mm})
- 6.1.5. Lot 5 rolling $G_{mm} = 2.392$ (average of lot 3 and lot 4 combined G_{mm})

Lot Number	Sample Number	Combined G_{mm}
1	1	2.396
1	2	2.410
1	3	2.401
2	4	2.395
2	5	2.419
2	6	2.389
2	7	2.391
2	8	2.392
3	9	2.381
3	10	2.422
3	11	2.398
4	12	2.379
4	13	2.388
4	14	2.391
4	15	2.385

Idaho Standard Practice for**QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (QCP) DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION****IDAHO Designation: IR-158-21**

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. The purpose of this guide is to establish minimum requirements for the Contractor's quality control system and quality control plan (QCP). It is intended that these requirements be used as a procedural guide in detailing the inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to maintain compliance with the Department's specifications.

2. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1. As stated in the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, a QCP must be developed by the Contractor/producer and submitted in writing to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference. Acceptance of the QCP by the Engineer will be contingent upon its concurrence with the Standard Specifications and this standard method. For this reason, the QCP will clearly describe the methods by which the quality control program will be conducted. For example, the items to be controlled, tests to be performed, testing frequencies, sampling locations, and techniques will be included with each item listed separately. Also include a table stating what actions will occur when test results indicate specification limits are approached or exceeded. See Table 1 at end of this guide for an example. Also, a detailed plan of action regarding disposition of non-specification material will be included. Such a plan will provide for immediate notification of all parties involved in the Quality Assurance process in the event nonconforming situations are detected. Example 1. Quality Control Plan may be used as an example.
- 2.2. Inspection and testing records must be maintained, kept current, and made available for periodic review by Department personnel throughout the life of the contract. All other documentation (e.g., date of inspections, tests performed, temperature measurements, and accuracy, calibration or re-calibration checks performed on production of testing equipment) will be recorded.
- 2.3. The Contractor will maintain standard equipment and qualified personnel in accordance with the contract and specification requirements for the item(s) being produced.

3. QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 3.1. Operation quality control plans will be submitted for each contract/project to the Engineer for approval. Distribution of the approved quality control plans will be made by the Engineer.
- 3.2. Follow Example 1. Quality Control Plan as a general guideline but at a minimum include the following:
- 3.2.1. Contract bid item covered by the quality control plan.
- 3.2.2. Sampling location and techniques.

- 3.2.3. Sampling plan.
- 3.2.4. Tests and test methods.
- 3.2.5. Testing frequencies.
- 3.2.6. Testing forms to be used.
- 3.2.7. Inspection frequencies and areas of inspection.
- 3.2.8. Detailed description of production and placement equipment and methods.
- 3.2.9. Detailed calibration processes and procedures (if applicable)
- 3.2.10. Documentation procedures, including:
 - 3.2.10.1. Inspection and test record requirements and document management.
 - 3.2.10.2. Temperature measurements.
 - 3.2.10.3. Accuracy, calibration, or recalibration checks performed on production or testing equipment.
- 3.2.11. QC personnel, including the company official ultimately responsible for the quality of work.

4. ADDENDA TO THE QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 4.1. Addenda are defined as an addition or deletion to the QCP. Each page of the QCP that is revised is required to include the project key lead number, bid item number, date of revision, and means of identifying the revision. The addenda are required to be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative who is responsible for insuring that all items of work will comply with Department Specifications and subsequently signed and dated when approved by the Engineer.

EXAMPLE 1

3/4” Aggregate Type B Base Quality Control Plan

Date:

To: (RESIDENT ENGINEER)

From: (CONTRACTOR(S) NAME)

Subject: 3/4” Aggregate Type B for Base Quality Control Plan

1. Project Information

1.1. We are submitting our Quality Control Plan, developed in accordance with Idaho IR 158 for:

Project Number: _____

Lead Key Number: _____

Bid Item Number: _____

Date Submitted: _____

1.2. (NAME) will be responsible for insuring that all items of work will comply with the contract and Department specifications.

2. Material Source

2.1. General Information:

Source Number: _____

Address of Source: _____

2.2. The aggregate source operation is under the direction of (NAME) who can be contacted at (ADDRESS, EMAIL, AND TELEPHONE).

2.3. (DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCTION PROCESS)

3. Delivery and Placement

3.1. The field operation is under the direction of (NAME) who can be contacted at (ADDRESS, EMAIL, AND TELEPHONE).

3.2. (LIST OF EQUIPMENT TYPE, YEAR, MAKE, MODEL)

3.3. (DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PLACEMENT PROCESS)

4. Quality Control Sampling and Testing,

4.1. The laboratory performing quality control testing is (LAB QUALIFICATION NUMBER), located at (LOCATION).

- 4.2. The quality control program is under the direction of (NAME OF PERSON), who can be contacted at (ADDRESS, EMAIL, AND TELEPHONE).
- 4.3. During the production operations of the aggregate we will perform at a minimum quality control tests per attached schedule. Sampling and testing will be the responsibility of (NAME(s), WAQTC number (NUMBER(s))).
- 4.4. During the placement operations of the aggregate (NAMES) will perform, at a minimum, quality control tests in accordance with the attached schedule. Also attached are the proposed method to select locations and/or times for sampling.
- 4.5. All testing will be completed by (NAME(s)), (WAQTC NUMBER(s)), within (HOURS) hours of sampling and all original documentation of results will be completed on the attached original documentation forms.
- 4.6. Testing reports and original source documents will be reviewed and checked by (NAME(s)), (WAQTC NUMBER(s)), within (HOURS) hours of testing being completed. All reporting will be completed on the attached forms.

5. Records.

- 5.1. Testing reports and all backup documentation will be located at (LOCATION) for review by the Department between the hours of (TIME) and (TIME) during the life of the contract/project.
- 5.2. Testing reports and all backup documentation will be located at (LOCATION) for review by the Department between the hours of (TIME) and (TIME) for (YEARS) after the completion of the project.

6. Notifications.

- 6.1. Any material found to be noncomplying will be addressed by (NAME) who will notify the Engineer immediately.
- 6.2. (NAME) will notify all appropriate Department personnel at least 48 hours before any work is to begin.

7. Nonconforming Material.

- 7.1. (STATE THE PROCESS FOR DISPOSITION OF NONCONFORMING MATERIAL)

Table 1: Example of QC Actions to Implement When Approaching or Exceeding Specification Limits

Test Description	Test Method	QC Action Limits		Situation		Action
		Single Test	4-Point Moving Avg. or Daily Avg.	Single Test	4-Point Moving Avg. or Daily Avg.	
Aggregate Gradation	FOP for AASHTO T 27 and AAHTO T 11	NA	Approaching Limit	5 percent on +#4 3 percent on -#4	Approaching Limit	Increase frequency of tests and prepare for process modification
Sand Equivalent	FOP for AAHTO T 76	NA	Approaching Limit	NA	Approaching Limit	Increase frequency of tests and prepare for process modification

Note: When 2 consecutive test results fail or if any of the 4-point moving average values fail, production will be suspended and corrective action will be taken. The process will be corrected before production resumes.

Idaho Standard Practice for**QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (QCP) REVIEW PROCESS****IDAHO Designation: IR-159-19**

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. The purpose of this process is to establish a standard for reviewing the Contractor's quality control plan (QCP).

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 2.1. Idaho Standards:
- IR 152, Asphalt Mixtures Quality Control Plan (QCP) Development and Implementation
 - IR 155, Procedures for Checking Asphalt Drum Mix Plant Calibrations
 - IR 158, Quality Control Plan Development and Implementation
- 2.2. Standard Specifications for Highway Construction
- 2.3. Quality Assurance Manual
- 2.4. Laboratory Operations Manual

3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1. As stated in the Department's Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, a QCP must be developed in accordance with Idaho IR 158 and in concurrence with the Standard Specifications applicable to the bid item by the Contractor/producer and submitted in writing to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference. Acceptance of the QCP by the Engineer will be contingent upon its concurrence with the Standard Specifications and this standard method.

4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF A QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 4.1. Requirements shown in Idaho IR 158.
- 4.2. Subsection 106.03.A.2 of the Standard Specifications
- 4.3. Requirements of the contract bid item covered by the quality control plan (e.g., subsection 405.03.C of the Standard Specifications).
- 4.4. Sampling location and techniques.
- 4.5. Sampling plan.
- 4.6. Tests and test methods.
- 4.7. Testing frequencies.

- 4.8. Testing forms to be used, including examples.
- 4.9. Inspection frequencies and areas of inspection.
- 4.10. Detailed description of production and placement equipment and methods.
- 4.11. Detailed calibration processes and procedures (if applicable).
- 4.12. Documentation procedures, including:
 - 4.12.1. Inspection and test record requirements and document management.
 - 4.12.2. Temperature measurements.
 - 4.12.3. Accuracy, calibration, or recalibration checks performed on production or testing equipment.
- 4.13. QC personnel, including the company point of contact responsible for the quality of work.
- 4.14. Processes for addressing non-conforming material.

5. REVIEW OF THE QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 5.1. Review the quality control plan to ensure it meets the minimum requirements in Section 4 and that adequate quality control measures are in place for the specific project.

6. REVIEW OF ADDENDA TO THE QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 6.1. Addenda are defined as an addition or deletion to the QCP. Each page of the QCP that is revised is required to include the project key lead number, bid item number, date of revision, and means of identifying the revision. The addenda are required to be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative who is responsible for insuring that all items of work will comply with the Department's specifications.
- 6.2. Review addenda to the quality control plan to ensure the revised QCP meets the minimum requirements and that adequate quality control measures are in place for the specific project.

7. APPROVAL OF THE QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 7.1. The QCP and each addenda will be approved only once the minimum requirements have been met.
- 7.2. The QCP, and addenda if applicable, as approved by the Department, is binding upon the Contractor as a contract requirement.

DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND APPROVAL OF HMA PLANT QUALITY CONTROL PLANS



IDAHO Designation: IR-160-21

1. SCOPE

- 1.1. This procedure covers requirements for plants producing hot mix asphalt (HMA) or warm mix asphalt (WMA) paving mixtures. The requirements in this procedure are the minimum requirements for a plant to meet 405.03.E of the Department's Standard Specifications for Highway Construction ("Standard Specifications").
- 1.2. *This procedure may involve hazardous materials, operations, and equipment and may not address all of the safety problems associated with the use of the test method. It is the user's responsibility to establish the appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations before use. All individuals must comply with the Contractor's safety program requirements at the plant.*

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 2.1. AASHTO Standards:
- M 156, Standard Specifications for Requirements for Mixing Plants for Hot-Mixed, Hot-Laid Bituminous Paving Mixtures
 - R 66, Sampling Asphalt Materials
 - T 19M/T 19, Bulk Density ("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregate
 - T 27, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
 - T 30, Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
 - T 84, Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
 - T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}) of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
 - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
 - T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (G_{mm}) and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
 - T 283, Resistance of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures to Moisture-Induced Damage
 - T 308, Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Ignition Method
 - T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Asphalt Mixture Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyrotory Compactor

3. TERMINOLOGY

- 3.1. Check—A specific type of inspection or measurement performed on equipment or materials to indicate compliance with the stated criteria (e.g., lime check, calibration check of the cold feed system).
- 3.2. Continuous Mix Plant—A manufacturing facility for producing asphalt paving mixtures that continuously proportions the aggregate, asphalt binder, RAP, and other chosen additives into the mix by a continuous volumetric or mass proportioning system without definite batch intervals.
- 3.3. Drum Mix Plant—A manufacturing facility for producing asphalt paving mixtures that continuously proportions the aggregate, heats and dries it in a rotating drum, adds any chosen additives, and simultaneously mixes the material with a controlled amount of asphalt binder.
- 3.4. Batch Plant - A manufacturing facility for producing asphalt paving mixtures that proportions and mixes the aggregate, asphalt binder, RAP, and other chosen additives into the mix by in discrete batches.
- 3.5. Hot Mix Plant (or Plant)—Any manufacturing facility used to produce asphalt paving mixtures.
- 3.6. Interlock—A system whereby plant production will be interrupted when any one of the interlocked raw material constituents fails to meet the targeted requirements established within the specifications or plant requirements.
- 3.7. Baghouse fines (dust) - That portion of the aggregate removed during drying and heating by the hot gas stream that accumulates in the particulate emission control baghouse. For purposes of this definition, aggregate removed from the hot gas stream by intermediate collectors such as knockout boxes is not considered baghouse fines.
- 3.8. Mineral Filler—A finely divided mineral product with a maximum of 3 percent retained on the 0.800 mm (No. 30) sieve and at least 70 percent of which will pass a 0.075 mm (No. 200) sieve. The most common mineral fillers include pulverized limestone, other stone dust, hydrated lime, portland cement, fly ash, and certain natural deposits of finely divided mineral matter. Baghouse fines are not considered mineral filler.

4. PLANT REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1. Prerequisite for Plant Approval:
- 4.1.1. Inspection of Equipment—The plant owner or manager will schedule an inspection of the plant facilities to determine compliance with this standard. The equipment will be maintained in a satisfactory operating condition and be capable of its intended function at all times during production.
- 4.1.2. Quality Control Program—Each plant will have a quality control program and have a designated person to administer the program. This program will include the testing and control of the individual component materials and the final product produced at the plant. Plant operations will be conducted in a manner to ensure a uniform product is produced which will meet specified requirements.
- 4.1.3. Truck Scales—Scales must meet the requirements of 109.01.A.6.b of the Standard Specifications.
- 4.1.4. Uniformity—The plant must be capable of producing homogenous asphalt mixtures even though the individual components include such diverse materials as various sizes of aggregate from

stockpiles, reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP), asphalt binder, and other admixtures, as required by the mix design.

5. WEIGHT MEASURING SYSTEMS

- 5.1. Furnish (at the Contractor's expense) certified scales to weigh bulk asphalt plant mixtures, regardless of the type of weight measuring system used for payment.
- 5.2. Ensure that the documentation for certified scales complies with state and/or federal requirements. Platform scales must be certified at a minimum annually. Certified scales must be certified/re-certified if they are moved, re-calibrated, or relocated.
- 5.3. Each platform scale system must be capable of taring truck weights with each load.
- 5.4. When not using platform scales, provide calibrated weighing devices that record the mixture's net weight delivered to the truck. Weighing devices will be calibrated at a minimum before the start of the paving season and each time a plant is moved to a new location. A net weigh system will include, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 5.4.1. Hopper weigh system that delivers asphalt mixture directly to the truck.
- 5.5. The weighing system used to determine the net weight will have a printing system used in conjunction with automatic mixing systems. All printing systems must be approved by the engineer.
- 5.6. Verify adequate installation of the net weight scale mechanism or device by the manufacturer to ensure acceptable performance and operation.
- 5.7. Provide information on the project tickets per Section 109.01 of the Standard Specifications.
- 5.8. Certify the accuracy of the weighing system by an approved registered scale service person at least once annually or whenever the plant is moved or relocated.

6. EQUIPMENT FOR PREPARATION OF ASPHALT BINDER

- 6.1. Tanks for storage of asphalt binder must provide adequate capacity and means to ensure proper continuous circulation between the individual storage tank and proportioning units during the entire operating period.
- 6.2. The delivery and metering system for the asphalt binder must have adequate capacity to provide proper continuous flow between the storage tank, proportioning unit, and mixing equipment during the entire operating period.
- 6.3. Storage tank capacity and operation must allow for continuous operation of the plant and uniform temperature of the asphalt binder when it is introduced into the aggregate. Metering devices must be calibrated in accordance with Idaho IR 155. Any additives based on liquid volume or mass flow must be interlocked with an audible alarm system.
- 6.4. A sampling valve must be provided in the asphalt binder injection lines connecting the storage tanks to the asphalt binder control unit. The valve will be located in such a manner as to allow for adequate safety for the person obtaining the sample and to allow the Department to safely witness sampling.

- 6.5. Any tank used for storing polymer-modified asphalt binders must be equipped with an agitation system or circulation system to ensure the liquid asphalt is maintained in a homogenous state without separation.
- 6.6. The mechanisms used to introduce WMA additives to asphalt mixtures at the hot mix plant must be capable of uniformly feeding and metering the additive. WMA additives typically consist of additives added at the binder production facility, dry material added through cold feeds, or water injection. Depending on the type of WMA process, the plant must be equipped with automatic controls to monitor the feed system and interrupt plant production if there is an interruption in the feed process. Equipment used to produce WMA must be approved by the Engineer before mixture production.

7. COLD AGGREGATE FEEDERS

- 7.1. A mechanism that must be capable of uniformly feeding the aggregates into the dryer to ensure uniform production and temperature. The mechanism must be capable of accurately combining aggregates from different storage bins.
- 7.2. Cold bins for storing aggregates before proportioning will be monitored to ensure that bins do not become empty or restricted. The bins will be interlocked so that a production interruption will occur or an audible warning will sound if an interruption in supply of material from any cold feed bin occurs.
- 7.3. Adequate and convenient facilities must be provided for obtaining samples of the full flow of aggregate from the total of the bins.
- 7.4. Control will be based on frequent samples from each component aggregate as well as samples taken from the combined cold aggregate feeders.
- 7.5. All plants are to be equipped with a means of diverting aggregate on the conveyor belt away from the dryer and into an empty haul truck for cold bin calibration purposes.

8. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP)

- 8.1. The recycled mixture will be a homogenous mixture of RAP, virgin aggregate, hydrated lime (if required), asphalt binder, and any additives. If recycling capability is required, the plant will be equipped with mechanical means for feeding the desired weight of RAP into the mix.
- 8.2. RAP bins for storing material before proportioning will be monitored to ensure that the bins do not become empty or restricted. The bins will be interlocked so that a production interruption will occur or an audible warning will sound if any interruption in supply of material from any cold feed bin occurs.
- 8.3. Adequate and convenient facilities will be provided for obtaining samples of the full flow of RAP material from the total of the bins.
- 8.4. Use a hot mix plant for the recycling process with necessary modifications to process the recycled material. The ratio of the RAP to virgin aggregate will be controlled by weight.
- 8.5. For drum and continuous mix plants, use electronic belt weighing devices to monitor the flow of RAP and the flow of virgin aggregate.
- 8.6. Equip plants with an interlocking system of feeders and conveyors that synchronize the RAP flow with the virgin aggregate flow. Ensure that the electronic controls monitor the flow rates indicated by the belt weighing devices and automatically maintain the desired ratio at varying production

rates. Design the RAP feeder bins, conveyor system, and auxiliary bins (if used) to prevent the material from segregating and sticking. RAP will be screened before crossing the weigh bridge with a 2-inch to 3-inch screen.

9. EMISSIONS CONTROLS FOR DUST COLLECTOR FINES

- 9.1. A dust collection system must be provided. The system will be made to waste the material collected, or to return all or any part of the collected material uniformly to the mixture.
- 9.2. Other emissions, with the exception of water vapor, , will be controlled to be in compliance with applicable environmental limits.
- 9.3. *Control the dust collection as follows:*
 - 9.3.1. When collecting airborne aggregate particles and returning them to the mixture, ensure the return system delivers the desired portion of the collected dust uniformly into the aggregate mixture and wastes the excess.

10. SURGE AND STORAGE SYSTEMS

- 10.1. *Provide surge and storage bins as follows:*
 - 10.1.1. Ensure that bins for asphalt mixture storage are insulated and have a working seal, top, and bottom to prevent outside air infiltration and to maintain an inert atmosphere during storage to ensure the asphalt mixture maintains temperature at the working temperature. Bins not intended for storage may be used as surge bins to hold asphalt mixtures for part of the working day; however, empty these surge bins completely at the end of each working day.
 - 10.1.2. Ensure that surge and storage bins can retain a predetermined minimum level of mixture in the bin when trucks are loaded. The determination of the minimum mixture level will be based on minimizing mixture segregation and any other pertinent operational constraints.
 - 10.1.3. Ensure that surge and storage systems do not contribute to mix segregation, loss of homogeneity, lumpiness, temperature loss, draindown, or stiffness.
- 10.2. A plant may be permitted to store asphalt mixtures in a silo after prior evaluation and approval by the Engineer. Use will conform with all limitations on retention time, type of mixture, heater operation, silo atmosphere, mix level, mix draindown time, or other characteristics set forth in the applicable specifications.
- 10.3. Approval of silos may be removed or restrictions may be applied if it is determined the silo contributes to segregation, does not maintain temperature, or fails in any other way to provide a homogeneous mix.

11. MINERAL FILLER

- 11.1. *When mineral filler is required as a mixture ingredient:*
- 11.2. Use a separate feed system to proportion the required quantity into the mixture with uniform distribution.
- 11.3. *Control the feeder system with a proportioning device that meets the following:*
 - 11.3.1. Is accurate to within ± 5 percent of the filler required by weight.

- 11.3.2. Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration.
- 11.3.3. Interlocks or audible/visual alarms with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production.
- 11.4. Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the mineral filler system and interlock them with the plant controls to interrupt mixture production if the mineral filler introduction fails to meet the required target value after no longer than 60 seconds.
- 11.5. *Add mineral filler to the mixture as follows, according to the plant type:*
 - 11.5.1. Continuous Plants Using Dryer Drum Mixtures—Add the mineral filler so that the dry mixing is accomplished no less than 18 inches before the addition of the asphalt binder and ensure that the filler does not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer.

12. HYDRATED LIME TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 12.1. *When hydrated lime is required as a mixture ingredient:*
- 12.2. Use a separate bin and feed system to store and proportion the required quantity into the mixture.
- 12.3. Ensure that the aggregate is uniformly coated with hydrated lime at least 18 inches before the addition of the asphalt binder to the mixture. Ensure the hydrated lime does not become entrained in the exhaust system of the dryer or plant.
- 12.4. *Control the feeder system with a proportioning device that meets the following:*
 - 12.4.1. Is accurate to within ± 10 percent of the hydrated lime required by weight.
 - 12.4.2. Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration.
 - 12.4.3. Interlocks or audible/visual alarms with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production to ensure mixture produced is properly treated with lime.
- 12.5. Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the hydrated lime system and interlock or audible/visual alarms them with the plant controls to interrupt mixture production if hydrated lime introduction fails to meet the required target value after 60 seconds.

13. FIBER SUPPLY SYSTEM

- 13.1. *When stabilizing fiber is required as a mixture ingredient:*
- 13.2. Use a separate bin and/or feed system to store and uniformly proportion by weight the required quantity of fiber into the mixture.
- 13.3. Control the feeder system with a proportioning device that meets the following:
 - 13.3.1. Is accurate to within ± 10 percent of the fiber required by weight. Automatically adjust the feed rate to maintain the material within this tolerance at all times.
 - 13.3.2. Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration.

- 13.3.3. Provides in-process monitoring, consisting of a digital display of output of feed rate, in pounds (kilograms) per min, to verify feed rate.
- 13.3.4. Interlocks or audible visual alarms with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production.
- 13.4. Provides flow indicators or sensing devices for the fiber system and interlocks them with the plant controls to interrupt mixture production if the fiber introduction fails to meet the required target value.
- 13.5. *Introduce the fiber as follows, according to the plant type:*
 - 13.5.1. When a continuous or dryer-drum-type plant is used, add the fiber uniformly to the aggregate and disperse it before the injection of the asphalt binder. Ensure the fibers will not become entrained in the exhaust system of the dryer.

14. CALIBRATION OF PLANT EQUIPMENT

- 14.1. Calibration of the plant must meet Idaho IR 155.
- 14.2. *Calibration will occur, at a minimum:*
 - 14.2.1. If the material changes, or if a plant component supply system effecting the ingredient proportions has been repaired, replaced, or adjusted, recalibrate the proportions.
- 14.3. *Calibrate the mixing plant as follows:*
 - 14.3.1. Before producing mixture for the project, calibrate by scale weight the electronic sensors or settings for proportioning the mixture ingredients.
 - 14.3.2. Calibrate the ingredient proportioning for the anticipated range of production rates as shown in the Plant QCP. Do not operate outside the calibration range without first calibrating the proportioning systems for the new range of production rates.

15. THERMOMETRIC EQUIPMENT

- 15.1. Provide appropriate recording thermometers, of suitable temperature ranges, to accurately assess the temperature of the asphalt mixture at or near the discharge point. Harden the thermometer mechanism as necessary to ensure durability of the device and continuous operation. Thermometers must be calibrated by the manufacturer for the full range of mixture production temperatures. The thermometers must be verified periodically during production to ensure their accuracy.
- 15.2. Measure the temperature at the discharge chute of the dryer and record the temperature data automatically.

16. DEVELOPING AND MAINTAINING A PLANT QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

- 16.1. Develop and maintain a Plant Quality Control Plan (Plant QCP). The plant must have an approved Plant QCP prior to the plant being used on Department projects. This plan must address each section of this procedure and describe how these requirements will or will not be met.

16.1.1. If any of the minimum requirements cannot be met; describe in detail why, and how, the plant will mitigate any adverse effects from deviation of this procedure's minimum requirements.

16.2. See Section 19 (Plant QCP template) for a template of the plant quality control plan.

17. PLANT QCP REVIEW

17.1. The Department will review the Plant QCP at a minimum of once per calendar year.

17.2. Review the Plant QCP to ensure all requirements in the previous sections are met or that adequate processes and procedures are in place to mitigate any adverse effects (See Section 16.1.1)

18. PLANT QCP APPROVAL

18.1. If the Plant QCP review finds that the plant's quality control plan is sufficient to ensure a quality product will be produced, the Plant QCP will be approved.

18.2. If the Plant QCP is approved, return a signed copy of the Plant QCP to the plant. The approval is valid for one calendar year.

Company Name:

Year:

Plant Quality Control Plan

Quality Control Plan Administrator

Name

Contact Information

Reviewed By:

Reviewed Date:

Approved By:

Approval Date:

Quality Control Plans for Plants

Template

1. Plant Description
 - a. Plant Type (Drum/Batch)
 - b. Plant Address
 - c. Detailed narrative meeting the requirements of Subsection 17.1 and 17.1.1
2. Plant Laboratory Personnel
 - a. Qualified Personnel/Contact Information/WAQTC#/ Exp. Date (Scanned Copy)
3. Laboratory Qualification
 - a. Idaho Lab Qualification Number
 - i. Date last completed
 - ii. Certification Posted in Laboratory
 - b. AMRL accreditation (if applicable)
 - i. Date last completed
4. Plant Inspection
 - a. Performed Yearly
 - i. Certification is posted at plant
 - b. Plant complies with Idaho IR 160
5. Truck Scales
 - a. Calibration Frequency
 - b. Testing agency – copies on file
6. Plant Weighing/Measuring Devices
 - a. Calibration frequency
 - b. Testing agency – copies on file
7. Aggregate Stockpiles
 - a. Construction Method
 - i. Separation/Labeling
 - ii. Segregation Control
 - iii. Moisture Control (if applicable)
 - b. Testing (method/frequency)
8. RAP stockpile
 - a. Construction methods of stockpiles
 - i. Separation/Labeling
 - ii. Segregation Control
 - iii. Moisture Control (if applicable)

- b. Testing (method/frequency)
- 9. Plant Mix Temperatures
 - a. Plant Monitor/Control
 - b. Temperature checks
- 10. Binder
 - a. Storage
 - b. Hauling
 - c. Sampling (include location)
 - d. Source Change – Notification/Start-up testing
 - e. List how corrective action will be taken
- 11. Asphalt Mix Design
 - a. Responsibility
- 12. Asphalt Mix Sampling
 - a. Location for QC
 - b. Plant check processes and procedures
 - c. Sampling frequency
 - i. Low tonnage (< 200 tons)
 - ii. > 200 tons
- 13. Mix Gradation
 - a. Test method
- 14. Asphalt Content
 - a. Test method
- 15. Volumetric Properties
 - a. Test methods
- 16. Mix Diagnostic and Corrective Action Plan
 - a. Items to address: #13-15, and on-site density
- 17. Project Records – Idaho Standard Specs. 106.03.A.2.
 - a. Maintain and make available to the Engineer upon request complete records (including hand written worksheets) of sampling, testing, actions taken to correct problems, and quality control inspection results. Provide copies of the Reports when requested.
 - b. Control Charts
- 18. Truck Loading
 - a. Loading method
 - b. Segregation control
- 19. Warm Mix Capabilities (if applicable)
 - a. Plant used for WMA?

- b. Type: Foamed, Additive, etc.
- c. Operation (e.g. rate(s), temperatures, etc.)

20. Anti-Strip

- a. Type/Brand
- b. Method of dosing

It is hereby certified that the information contained in this Plant Quality Control Plan meets the requirements of Idaho IR 160.

Company Name:

Signature:

First & Last Name:

Quality Control Plan Administrator

Title VI Special Provisions

In compliance with the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances (DOT Order No. 1050.2A):

"The Idaho Transportation Department, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

During the performance of work covered by this Contract, the Contractor for themselves, their assignees and successors in interest agree as follows to adhere to Appendix A and E of the USDOT Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances:

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Non-discrimination: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the

Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 4 71, Section 4 7123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U .S.C. 1681 et seq).

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH-347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification*. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention*. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents*. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers*. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements*. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures*. Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits*. Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio*. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates*. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity*. The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS** (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
Farmington Casualty Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and Farmington Casualty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint Lilia Castrejon Perez of Spokane, WA, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **4th** day of **March**, 2024.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: 
 Bryce Grissom, Senior Vice President

On this the **4th** day of **March**, 2024, before me personally appeared **Bryce Grissom**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2026




 Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

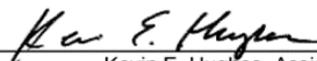
FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this November 4, 2025




 Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
 Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.